

*A Guide to the Microfilm Edition of*

**RESEARCH COLLECTIONS IN AMERICAN POLITICS**

**Microforms from Major Archival and Manuscript Collections**

**General Editor: William Leuchtenburg**

**PRESIDENT JOHN F.  
KENNEDY'S OFFICE FILES,  
1961-1963**

**Part 1:  
Special Correspondence, Speech, Legislative,  
and Press Conference Files**

**Project Coordinators**

**Paul Kesaris**

**Robert E. Lester**

**Guide compiled by**

**Robert E. Lester**

**A microfilm project of**

**UNIVERSITY PUBLICATIONS OF AMERICA**

***An Imprint of CIS***

**4520 East-West Highway • Bethesda, Maryland 20814-3389**

### Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data

President John F. Kennedy's office files, 1961-1963 [microform] /  
project coordinators, Paul Kesaris, Robert E. Lester.

103 microfilm reels : 35 mm. -- (Research collections in American  
politics)

Accompanied by a printed reel guide, compiled by Robert E. Lester.

Held by the John F. Kennedy Library.

Contents: pt. 1. Special correspondence, speech, legislative, and  
press conference files -- pt. 2. Staff memoranda file -- pt. 3.

Departments and agencies file -- pt. 4. Subjects file -- pt. 5.

Countries file.

ISBN 1-55655-089-8 (microfilm : pt. 1)

1. United States--Politics and government--1961-1963--Sources.

2. Kennedy, John F. (John Fitzgerald), 1917-1963--Archives. 3. John

F. Kennedy Library--Archives. I. Kesaris, Paul. II. Lester,

Robert. III. Hydrick, Blair. IV. John F. Kennedy Library.

V. United States. President (1961-1963: Kennedy) VI. University

Publications of America (Firm) VII. Series.

[E841]

Microfilm 90/7002 (E) <MicRR>

973.922'092--dc20

89-20157

r90

Copyright © 1989 by University Publications of America.

All rights reserved.

ISBN 1-55655-089-8.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>Introduction .....</b>	<b>v</b>
<b>Scope and Content Note .....</b>	<b>xi</b>
<b>Source and Editorial Note .....</b>	<b>xiii</b>
<b>Initialism/Acronym List .....</b>	<b>xiv</b>
<b>Reel Index</b>	
<b>Reels 1–4</b>	
Special Correspondence .....	1
<b>Reel 5</b>	
Special Correspondence cont. ....	18
Speech Files .....	22
<b>Reels 6–13</b>	
Speech Files cont. ....	22
<b>Reel 14</b>	
Speech Files cont. ....	48
Legislative Files .....	48
<b>Reels 15–16</b>	
Legislative Files cont. ....	48
<b>Reel 17</b>	
Legislative Files cont. ....	49
Press Conferences .....	50
<b>Reels 18–23</b>	
Press Conferences cont. ....	50
<b>Correspondent Index .....</b>	<b>59</b>
<b>Subject Index .....</b>	<b>61</b>



# INTRODUCTION

## Overview

These office files, which constitute the heart of the administrative record of the Kennedy White House, should provide researchers with valuable insights into the tone and mission of that brief administration. From Richard Neustadt's pre-election concern (expressed as early as September 15, 1960) about the expectations the public had since Roosevelt's time about the "first hundred days"—an impression, Neustadt noted, that "feeds on reality" and cannot be "sustained by mere 'public relations' "—to the administration's belated battle for civil rights legislation, the sense of conflict between idealism and reality becomes unmistakable.

These papers also offer insights into Kennedy's administrative style. He cared little for the minutiae of day-to-day routines, preferring to operate on a direct person-to-person level. His collegial manner ("He was the center of the wheel," Walt Rostow recalled; "he was capable [of maintaining] more reliable, bilateral human relations than any man I have ever known.") worked best with small groups. He used the cabinet sparingly, minimizing full and extended meetings and considered his department heads useful if they were informative; if not, he was easily bored.

Typically, matters requiring resolution were directed to more than one person, which gave the president more freedom to pick and choose, a process that subordinated rank to the president's interest, temperament, and need to know. Even when making some crucial diplomatic decisions, as during the Cuban Missile Crisis, such trusted aides as Theodore Sorensen were more influential than Kennedy's secretary of state.

To the everlasting frustration of researchers into the inner workings of the Kennedy presidency, it is a safe assumption that some of the most important exchanges were never committed to paper and were often transacted over the telephone with whomever happened to be Kennedy's most vital source for that particular need—and sometimes only because he happened to be *the person* who was in the right place at the right time.

Kennedy, the first president born in this century, was also the first whose use of modern technology left important gaps in the written record. Researchers will accordingly also want to make use of the Kennedy Library's extensive oral history collection.<sup>1</sup> Whatever the need, however, the office files constitute a logical place to start.

Through the years since the institutionalization of the Executive Office after the recommendations of the Brownlow Committee in the New Deal era, the number of personnel in the office has varied considerably, ranging from fewer than a dozen to well over six hundred. Just between Truman's time and Eisenhower's, the staff nearly doubled. One temptation has been to attribute such growth to the creation of an "imperial" presidency, but the reasons are more complex and have little to do with any particular president. Since Franklin Delano Roosevelt's time, there has been an increased need for communications with and oversight of a greater number of federal agencies as well as communications with members of Congress and the public. Growth of government has also been accompanied by needs arising from modern communications technology and even the complexities of the presidential primary system that have emerged in more recent years. Changing conditions, often beyond the control of any individual president, determined the size of the staff. Compared with his successors, the Kennedy operation was small. Interestingly, the president accepted the advice of

---

<sup>1</sup> Many oral histories are available on microfilm or microfiche, published by University Publications of America (UPA) in its collection *The John F. Kennedy Presidential Oral History Collection*. Part I is *The White House and Executive Departments* and Part II is *The Congress, the Judiciary, Public Figures, and Private Individuals*.

Clark Clifford that "the staff should consist of no more persons than can conveniently have succession on a day-to-day basis." Sorensen's office, for example, worked with only two assistants to handle a variety of matters, politics, speeches, messages, action programs, et cetera.

Sorensen's role also tells us much about Kennedy's personal approach to the presidency. Although he has since denied that he functioned as a chief of staff, insisting that the president himself took care of that job, the formal roles were often blurred. Much of the Kennedy approach to problems, such as his establishment of a special executive committee to deal with the missiles in Cuba, was ad hoc. Several writers have made the point that Kennedy used his White House staff as "emergency repair crews."

These files, which were maintained by his personal secretary, Evelyn Lincoln, therefore were primarily designed to serve the president's immediate needs rather than the research requirements of future historians. Documents often appear under different categories, and duplicates can be found in files organized not only according to chronology, but also by subject matter or under the names of members of the staff. Occasionally, one will even find information that has been classified in one category inexplicably appearing in another. This sort of contradiction should come as no surprise.

#### **Part 1**

The collection, one of the eight major groups of files constituting the Kennedy White House papers, is reproduced here according to the five categories that have been somewhat reorganized by government archivists. They vary in length and emphasis. *Part 1* of the microform edition of the office files, consisting of special correspondence, speeches, and legislative files, and press conference memoranda, does offer some additional interest. Here is where researchers can get some sense of the Kennedy world through his contacts with such individuals as Pablo Casals, Robert Frost, Pope Paul VI and Pope John XXIII, Eleanor Roosevelt, Herbert Hoover, Harry Truman, Dwight Eisenhower, and Winston Churchill. Their letters, in fact, constitute an elite section of correspondence that differs from the working materials of the great body of the collection.

Ceremonial and polite as most of them are, the letters nevertheless reveal much about the Kennedy style. Casals appears somewhat overwhelmed and grateful. His invitation to play the cello at the White House meant that the president chose the artist despite an FBI check that showed his hostility to American cold-war policies.

#### **Part 2**

The staff memoranda file is especially valuable for substantive material. Papers from the files of Larry O'Brien, who headed the legislative liaisons team, as well as from Charles Horsky, Mike Manatos, and Charles V. Daly offer fascinating glimpses into the White House's relationships with Capitol Hill. Some individual documents are especially revealing. Take, for example, papers from the O'Brien file that document the care given to maintaining records of favors requested and granted for certain senators and congressmen. Six single-spaced pages detail reasons for the obligation of Congressman William J. Green, Jr. of Philadelphia, to the White House. Included in this remarkable compilation are the dates and numbers of the congressman's constituents who, presumably at the request of the congressman's office, were extended the courtesy of special White House tours. Such trivia is enumerated together with specific information on the millions of dollars of federal contracts that corporations in his district received from the federal government. Presumably nothing was too insignificant to be omitted, and the implicit message discernible from a simple reading between the lines was that such lists were valuable tools when it came time to call in the "I-owe-yous" when the White House needed the votes of Green and his colleagues on Capitol Hill.

All in all, the O'Brien files are essential. Collectively, the papers from the legislative liaison chief and other members of his staff are supplemented by a number of other useful papers, all providing an overview of the administration's contacts with Congress. These naturally cover virtually every subject imaginable. Several reflect the frustration of dealing with Ways and Means Chairman Wayne Hays, who, in these papers, emerges as at least as great an obstacle as some of the most intransigent Republicans. They also provide insights into such specific issues as distressed areas legislation, taxes and civil rights, trade legislation, patronage, foreign aid, redistricting, and the problems of the aged.

A memorandum from the chairman of the Council of Economics to the president on December 16, 1962, will sound familiar to those who followed the "supply-side" economic arguments during the Reagan presidency. There, at that early date, the Keynesian economist Walter W. Heller presented the case for a tax cut as a stimulant over the kind of increased public sector spending favored by such liberals as John Kenneth Galbraith. In words made more familiar by conservatives in later years, Heller summed up his case by arguing that "a vigorous economy, stimulated by tax cuts, will provide a broader economic base and an atmosphere of prosperity and flushness in which government programs can vie much more successfully for their fair share of a bigger pie." In a discussion with Heller on August 15, 1962, Kennedy agreed that action on taxes "was our hottest domestic issue." After Kennedy stated his case before the Economics Club of New York on December 14, 1962, he telephoned Heller and said, "I gave them straight Keynes and Heller, and they loved it." Sorensen later remarked that "it sounded like Hoover, but it was actually Heller." Galbraith, by then the ambassador to India, wrote to Kennedy from New Delhi that "you gave the tax-cutters enough support to qualify as the most Keynesian head of state in history. Do put a picture of the Master in your bathroom or some other suitable secluded place."

Moreover, the Heller papers, when used in conjunction with documents from the Sorensen and Galbraith files, enable the researcher to trace the administration's efforts to placate angry businessmen after the vigorous efforts in the spring of 1962 to halt attempted increases in the price of steel. Kennedy's Democratic government, by thwarting the operation of the market, had confirmed the preconceived fears of most industrialists. The White House then set out to repair the damage in a campaign to make amends with businessmen and, subsequently, to enlist their support for the forthcoming fiscal policies. A particularly useful statement of the administration's determination appears in Sorensen's memo of June 20, 1962.

Of additional interest are some political and diplomatic items. Chester Bowles, who opposed the administration's "acceptance" of the Bay of Pigs mission from the Eisenhower planners, continued to serve as the House dove. Contending with the quandary of how to respond to the obdurate Diem regime in South Vietnam, on March 7, 1963, the normally expansive Bowles contributed his views on how to break the impasse. The Bowles memorandum came after the mission to Southeast Asia by Michael Forrestal and Roger Hilsman. Their report—with its expressed misgivings about the concentration of power in the hands of Diem and his family, together with Bowles's anxieties—anticipated by a matter of weeks the more vigorous repression of Buddhist opponents by the government. The Kennedy administration's failure to extricate itself from the region quickly proved to be disastrous.

Gradually, the difficulty of continuing to back Diem became more apparent. Choosing a military solution instead of trying to liquidate the U.S. involvement, Kennedy agreed to allow Diem to be overthrown by opposing generals. That was exactly what happened in early November, but the revolt went beyond Kennedy's gamble. Just three weeks before the American president left for Dallas, Diem was arrested, removed from power, and then killed. The result was a new period of instability in South Vietnam, with a rapid succession of different governments, and precisely what Bowles and the other doves feared—a deepened American responsibility for the outcome of the war.

Researchers should, in this connection, not ignore the informed memo from Myer Feldman that is also available here. Writing at a moment of irresolution in Vietnam, and following Kennedy's open endorsement of the civil rights movement and Limited Nuclear Test Ban Agreement with the Soviet Union, Feldman trained a wary eye on resurgent right-wing groups within the United States. The differing views of the world as seen by such influential individuals as W. W. Rostow and Jerome Weisner are essential for an understanding of the predicament faced by the president in what turned out to be his final days.

### **Part 3**

The third subdivision under the heading of Departments and Agencies provides further in-depth understanding of how the administration responded to some of the key issues mentioned above. Here, more than in the staff files of individuals, can be found further documentation about such economic concerns as balance-of-payments and fiscal policy. The more detailed papers of the Council of Economic Advisors supplement the views of such departments and agencies as the Bureau of the Budget and the departments of Commerce; Health, Education, and Welfare; Interior;

and Treasury. Heller and his associates, James Tobin and Kermit Gordon, worked to "educate" the president about economics.

Edward Flash's study of the council, *Economic Advice and Presidential Leadership* (1965), concluded that Heller led "a strong Council composed generally of very able, well-led, aggressive, amazingly hard-working, and productive professionals." Under Heller's driving force, it became "a round-the-clock scout on the New Frontier." Still, a closer look at fiscal decision making during the administration's first six months, especially the handling of the decision not to request an income tax surcharge as part of the mobilization for what was regarded as the coming showdown over Berlin, suggests otherwise. For all the advice given by the council, the Kennedy administration responded through its own perceptions of what was politically possible, and the president himself never departed from his characteristic caution. As noted in a July 26, 1962, memorandum for the files by Gardner Ackley, Tobin's replacement on the council, after discussions on the question of a tax cut, "once again, the balance of payments is the key to everything else."

The wide ground covered by papers in this part of the files suggests that the same careful, deliberate approach applied across the board. Not only did balance-of-payments continue to be a preoccupation right to the end (and a factor predictably crucial during later years), as shown, for example, by Secretary Luther Hodge's memo to the president of April 19, 1963, but researchers will find a similar tone when reading memoranda from Dean Rusk on the resumption of nuclear testing, Sorensen on candidates for Supreme Court appointments, and David Bell's preliminary recommendations on the 1964 budget.

#### **Part 4**

Still, the best examples of the cautious approach to controversial issues by an administration that was launched with promises about a dynamic New Frontier remain to be found in the Subjects File, which serves as a useful introduction to a number of areas. Brought together are various publications of the Democratic National Committee, including press releases and weekly reports. Since there is no other central repository of such party documents, researchers must depend on holdings such as those at the Kennedy Library. An additional introductory source contains negotiations pertaining to the Test Ban Treaty. Of special interest to many will be the polling surveys of various states, a handy compilation for many purposes. A number of miscellaneous items constitute the rest of the collection, and, except for the reports of political attitudes, most are of greatest utility for those who will turn to other files for more extensive information.

That is also true for another important part of this category, civil rights. Certainly, researchers interested in this vital area should see the files of the Justice Department and the papers of such individuals as Robert Kennedy, Sorensen, and Myer Feldman. No other section within the President's Office Files, however, offers a similarly well-organized collection of materials dealing with the topic that has been used more than any other to illustrate the conflict between promise and performance. Other than a general chronological file covering the subject, there are also memoranda dealing with negotiations with Governors George Wallace of Alabama and Ross Barnett of Mississippi. Most revealing here is the caution shown by the White House during the March on Washington of August 28, 1963, when the president distanced himself from the rally until he saw that the event had concluded without the much-feared violence. Then he invited the leaders to the White House and appeared with them for a group photograph.

Even these papers are sufficient to convey the administration's sense of apprehension that existed from the outset about the wisdom of calling for new legislation, a strategy that was then also endorsed by such leaders as the Rev. Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. and Roy Wilkins of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People. Only later, as pressure mounted for Kennedy to sign an executive order banning discrimination in housing constructed with federal funds and after the obstructions presented by Wallace and Barnett, did the administration's conservative strategy seem especially inadequate. Dr. King's Birmingham campaign in 1963 aimed at desegregating that major city, but it had the secondary objective of forcing the president to offer his moral and executive leadership. Papers in this file reflect the meetings that Kennedy held with attorneys and labor and religious leaders in the days after he made his dramatic civil rights speech and call for reform legislation on June 11, 1963. From that point, having taken his position, he could only press for the early passage of his recommendations and hope to minimize the conservative backlash against him



in Congress and elsewhere, especially in the South. In this connection, researchers should consult the Sorensen papers for a memorandum of June 10, 1963, detailing the behind-the-scenes advice given by Vice President Johnson, who, even at that time, left no doubt about where he stood on the subject.

## Part 5

The final selection features position papers and advisory memoranda, most generated by the State Department, but some, such as those by Arthur Schlesinger, Jr. by the White House staff itself. Essentially far from complete and largely awaiting advances in the declassification process, the papers nevertheless offer some indispensable insights into the Kennedy administration's world outlook; or, to put it another way, how policy planners then viewed geopolitics. The U.S. reply, for example, to the Soviet *aide-memoire* on Germany, which followed the Kennedy-Khrushchev meetings in Vienna, should be read in conjunction with the memo for the president from J. Patrick Coyne. This document, located in the Department and Agencies File (*Part 3*), draws on the Sprague Report, an intelligence estimate that was prepared during the last years of the Eisenhower administration. Formally entitled "Conclusions and Recommendations of the President's Committee on Information Activities Abroad," it advised that the Soviet Union was seen as pressing for "expansion and ultimate world domination," not necessarily through overt military means, because it probably prefers to avoid war, but "by the continuous employment of economic, diplomatic and informational instruments as well as of subversive and conspiratorial action." Communists in the "developed world," it went on to advise, were exploiting adverse political and economic conditions by trying to establish "front organizations of labor, youth and the like—which seeks [sic] to prevent the establishment of democratic institutions in the new states, and elsewhere to undermine already established and functioning free governmental institutions." Such warnings were particularly applicable to Asia. There, the Chinese Communists were seeking to extend their power and influence, which included an apparently successful "Hate America" campaign. Of importance for researchers is the realization that copies of the report, which was then, of course, classified, were circulated among members of the incoming Kennedy administration.

The documents in the Countries File (*Part 5*), whether pertaining to Latin America, Europe, or Southeast Asia, reflect the zenith of cold-war tensions. The briefing papers prepared for President Kennedy before he went to Paris and then on to Vienna for the meetings with the Soviet leader indicate the gravity with which the conflict was then viewed. Kennedy, who was a president who did his "homework," was prepared by the voluminous background materials from the State Department for a confrontation with a Khrushchev who was dead serious about making the Americans squirm over the sovereignty status of East Berlin. He was also determined, Kennedy read, to exploit the forces of anticolonialism by pushing the so-called "wars of national liberation," a point he had stated forcefully in a speech delivered some three weeks before Kennedy's inauguration.

The *aide-memoire*, Khrushchev's "greeting" to Kennedy at the outset of the talks, foreshadowed the somber climate of their discussions. It was uncompromising in its condemnation of the West for the rebuilding of German military power and confirmation that West Berlin was, as Khrushchev had earlier put it, a "bone" in his throat. He wanted, instead, a free, demilitarized city, something he had threatened to force back in 1958 when Eisenhower was still in office. A peace treaty would end occupation rights. West Berlin would become "strictly neutral" and the United States would have to deal with the German Democratic Republic (East Germany) as it would with "any sovereign state." The *aide-memoire* as a secret diplomatic document used for negotiating purposes was one thing; for it to be published and read by the world, as was subsequently done, was another.

Departing from the talks, Kennedy ominously told his Soviet counterpart that it would be a "cold winter" and returned to Washington prepared to demonstrate his resistance by mobilizing U.S. military strength, which included home-front preparations with advice to civilians to construct bomb shelters for protection against nuclear bombs. Kennedy, young and inexperienced at those first meetings with Khrushchev, underwent his first test of leadership since the Bay of Pigs fewer than two months earlier. In what was to become characteristic of his responses to crises, and very much as he behaved during the missile crisis at the end of the following year, he reacted with a combination of strength and prudence. As even he later acknowledged, provoking hysteria about air raid shelters was the one area of overkill.

During the tense summer that followed, Khrushchev implicitly demonstrated that he understood the message. Soviet and American tanks were soon placed "eyeball to eyeball" across the barriers of the divided Berlin, but not a shot was fired. Finally, on August 13, 1961 the world learned that the Soviets were constructing an enormous permanent separation of the city, the Berlin Wall. Kennedy, rather than "knock it down," as some advised, understood the severe, self-inflicted propaganda damage done by the Soviets, not least of which was the admission of failure to retain the working population of East Berlin.

Kennedy was convinced that World War III, if it ever came, would start over Berlin. He was supported by public opinion surveys that showed some three quarters of the American people agreeing that protecting the city's western sector was more important than avoiding war. Documents in the Countries File, such as those by Arthur Schlesinger, Jr., about how to handle Castro's Cuba, and those that track the difficulties with Diem in Saigon until the coup in November should be read with Berlin in mind. There was little question that Kennedy believed that American resolve was being tested in those relatively peripheral areas. He had to hold on until the message was clear.

When viewed in their entirety, then, this portion of the Kennedy record contains materials that provide invaluable insights into the deliberations of key players on a wide variety of subjects. These documents alone reveal the preoccupations of those thousand days: balance of payments; Vietnam; Cuba; tax policy; press relations; politics, regional and national; civil rights; the space program; presidential transition; Berlin; political extremism; foreign aid; defense; nuclear testing; relations with business; Latin America and the Alliance for Progress; and the Middle East.

Users should understand that the papers fail to provide the sense of intimacy that one might expect to find when dealing with someone as charismatic as John F. Kennedy. Memoranda with his initials are relatively rare and even those are often brief and impersonal.

Researchers should also be alerted to the ongoing declassification of documents, which will result in further access to both the Kennedy Office Files and the Kennedy National Security Files.<sup>2</sup> Together, these collections, which are located at the Kennedy Library in Boston, comprise a treasure trove for studying the Kennedy presidency.

**Herbert S. Parmet**  
**Distinguished Professor of History**  
**The City University of New York**

---

<sup>2</sup> UPA publishes a separate microfilm series, *The John F. Kennedy National Security Files*, that contains White House files on national security, international relations, and the affairs of U.S. allies and adversaries worldwide.

# SCOPE AND CONTENT NOTE

UPA's micropublication, *President John F. Kennedy's Office Files, 1961–1963*, is drawn from the President's Office Files at the John F. Kennedy Library. The President's Office Files constitutes one of the eight major groupings of files in the Presidential Papers of John F. Kennedy. The others include: White House Central Files, White House Classified Files, White House Name Files, White House Chronological Files, White House Overflow Files, White House Social Files, and National Security Files. The President's Office Files were originally a set of working files compiled and maintained by President Kennedy's personal secretary, Evelyn Lincoln. These files were kept in Mrs. Lincoln's office, just outside the White House Oval Office, and were available for President Kennedy's immediate use. These files reflect the various daily activities, the formulation and execution of policies, and the crises affecting the president and his administration.

The President's Office Files are divided into twelve series. These series include: Staff Memoranda File; Subjects File; Countries File; Departments and Agencies File; Legislative, Speech, Press Conference, and Special Correspondence Files; General Correspondence; Personal Secretary's Files; "Special Events through the Years"; and White House Signal Agency. [The General Correspondence, Personal Secretary's Files, "Special Events through the Years," and White House Signal Agency Series have not been included in UPA's micropublication of the President's Office Files.] The series in this part of UPA's micropublication is described below.

## ***Part 1: Special Correspondence, Speech, Legislative, and Press Conference Files of President John F. Kennedy's Office Files, 1961–1963***

### **Special Correspondence**

The Special Correspondence Files, originally called the "VIP Alpha" Series, is a unique collection of correspondence and memoranda received by President Kennedy from various prominent public figures and close friends. The Special Correspondence series is distinguished by the notoriety of the people included, their particular relationships with President Kennedy, and the personal and friendly nature of much of their correspondence. There are three types of correspondence in this series: notes and letters from or concerning President Kennedy's family and friends; correspondence from members of the White House staff, advisers, and nongovernment officials; and letters from public figures. Former presidents, foreign heads of state, religious leaders, distinguished congressmen, and well-known artists and writers are among those whose letters were placed in this series by Evelyn Lincoln. Of particular interest are letters from Chester Bowles, Pablo Casals, Winston Churchill, Dwight D. Eisenhower, John Kenneth Galbraith, Lyndon B. Johnson, Mike Mansfield, Eleanor Roosevelt, and Pope John XXIII. For the most part, the material in this series is of an unofficial nature, but it represents the personal feelings, thoughts, and advice of a variety of writers on matters not falling under official responsibilities.

The material in this series is arranged alphabetically by name of correspondent, but in some cases by the person discussed in the correspondence. Within each folder, the documents are arranged in chronological order and have been numbered by the Kennedy Library staff.

### **Speech Files**

The Speech Files contains speeches, remarks, announcements, and proclamations that President Kennedy made during his three years in office. A large portion of the material in this series consists of the official press copy of speeches. There are also numerous reading copies, drafts, memoranda, schedules of visits, and other supplementary information and background material on the various speeches. The speeches and remarks vary significantly as to subject and reflect President Kennedy's schedule of visits to cities and foreign countries, meetings with heads of state, greetings to visiting groups and dignitaries, messages to Congress, remarks at various political and nonpolitical state receptions and banquets, and official proclamations. This series is rich with President Kennedy's and his advisers' notations and comments on the various drafts and reading copies of his speeches. This series highlights President Kennedy's influence and thoughts on a wide variety of topics.

The material in this series is arranged chronologically according to the date of the speech, remark, announcement, or proclamation.

### **Legislative Files**

The Legislative Files were constructed by the staff of the Kennedy Library from two small series and portions of two other series. The Legislation Series forms the nucleus of this series with the addition of the Messages to Congress Series. Documents dealing with legislation in the former Special Topics Series and from the former Daily Report Series have also been included. What has emerged is a series of reports, memoranda, and correspondence that partially documents highlights of the White House staff's attempts to get the administration's legislative program enacted. This series includes notes for meetings with congressmen, summary reports on the progress of legislation, messages to Congress, memoranda about specific pieces of legislation, and the interests and concerns of individual congressmen. There is also a small amount of material on congressional social events at the White House and lists of congressmen attending bill signings.

Since the material in this series covers more than one piece of legislation, it has been arranged chronologically, rather than topically, by the Kennedy Library's staff. This arrangement provides an overview of concurrent White House interests in many legislative activities. The documents within each folder have also been arranged chronologically.

### **Press Conferences Files**

The Press Conferences Files contain the transcripts for President Kennedy's regular White House press conferences throughout his three years in office. These press conferences were held biweekly and the materials reflect the regularity of information needed for these briefings. In addition to the transcripts, this series includes executive department and agency summaries of activities and briefing papers on such issues as disarmament, foreign trade, civil rights, and employment. There are also draft press releases and miscellaneous newsclippings. This series does not include transcripts from the various special or impromptu press conferences by President Kennedy.

The material in this series is arranged chronologically. The documents within each folder have also been arranged chronologically.

# SOURCE AND EDITORIAL NOTE

The documents reproduced in this publication are donated historical materials from the Presidential Papers of John F. Kennedy in the custody of the John F. Kennedy Library, a unit of the National Archives and Records Administration. The donors have dedicated their literary rights to the public.

UPA's *President John F. Kennedy's Office Files, 1961–1963* consists of selected series from the President's Office Files and has been published in five distinct parts. They are: Part 1: Special Correspondence, Speech, Legislative, and Press Conference Files; Part 2: Staff Memoranda File; Part 3: Departments and Agencies File; Part 4: Subjects File; and Part 5: Countries File. With the exception of Part 1, each part of UPA's micropublication corresponds to selected individual series within the President's Office Files. UPA has not microfilmed the following series: General Correspondence; Personal Secretary's File; "Special Events through the Years" series; and the White House Signal Agency series. These series have been omitted due to their security classification, in the case of the White House Signal Agency series, and/or general nature, in the cases of the General Correspondence and Personal Secretary's File, which are composed of letters, greeting cards, clippings, articles, and schedules.

## ***Part 1: Special Correspondence, Speech, Legislative, and Press Conference Files of President John F. Kennedy's Office Files, 1961–1963***

*Part 1: Special Correspondence, Speech, Legislative, and Press Conference Files* of UPA's micropublication of the John F. Kennedy Library's President's Office Files has been filmed in its entirety. UPA has microfilmed all folders as they are arranged at the JFK Library. The folders in the Special Correspondence portion have been arranged in alphabetical order by name of correspondent or subject of correspondence. The folders in the Speech, Legislative, and Press Conference portions have been arranged in chronological order. The documents in each folder have been numbered by the JFK Library and are arranged in chronological order. UPA has also microfilmed the "Document Withdrawal Sheets" in each folder. The document withdrawal sheet itemizes the documents that have been removed (withdrawn) from the folder due to national security and/or privacy restrictions by the JFK Library.

# INITIALISM/ACRONYM LIST

The following initialisms or acronyms are used throughout this guide and are spelled out here for the convenience of the user.

<b>AFL-CIO</b>	American Federation of Labor and Congress of Industrial Organizations
<b>AID</b>	Agency for International Development
<b>CIA</b>	Central Intelligence Agency
<b>FY</b>	Fiscal Year
<b>MFN</b>	Most Favored Nation
<b>MLF</b>	Multilateral Force
<b>NASA</b>	National Aeronautics and Space Administration
<b>NATO</b>	North Atlantic Treaty Organization
<b>UN</b>	United Nations
<b>U.S.</b>	United States
<b>USSR</b>	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
<b>USUN</b>	U.S. Delegation to the UN

# REEL INDEX

Entries in this index refer to the specific file folders within *President John F. Kennedy's Office Files, 1961–1963, Part 1: Special Correspondence, Speech, Legislative, and Press Conference Files*. The Special Correspondence Files are grouped under the names of individuals who received correspondence from the president, or in some cases, who were the topic of discussion in the correspondence. The names of these individuals and, when available, their position in association with the Kennedy administration are listed, centered, prior to the actual file folder listing. In the interest of accessing material in these files, this index denotes significant issues, events, actions, policy decisions, and individuals under the heading *Major Topics* (except where the individuals named on the file folder actually is the major topic). Individuals who sent or received significant correspondence are noted under the heading *Principal Correspondents*.

The Speech Files are arranged chronologically, and this index denotes to whom and where the speech or remarks were addressed; the major subjects of the speeches can be found under the heading *Major Topics*. All references to the president refer to President John F. Kennedy.

The Legislative Files are arranged in chronological order. Each folder contains material relating to a variety of legislative issues and activities. The material within each folder is arranged in chronological order. Some folders contain material relating to a specific presidential message to Congress. These folders have been further highlighted by noting the specific message.

The Press Conference Files are arranged in chronological order. In the interest of accessing material in these files, this index denotes significant issues, actions, events, policy decisions, and individuals under the heading *Major Topics*.

The four-digit numbers on the far left represent the frame number at which the file folders begin. The researcher is referred to page xiv for a list of initialisms and acronyms used throughout this guide.

Reference to the economy are to the United States economy; the administration is John F. Kennedy's presidential administration.

## Reel 1

Frame #

### Special Correspondence Files

#### Acheson, Dean

Presidential adviser on foreign affairs

- |      |  |
|------|--|
| 0001 | <b>August 1960–October 12, 1962. 69pp.</b><br><i>Major Topics:</i> Charles de Gaulle; Algerian Civil War; Congo; USUN vote on Angola; West New Guinea situation; State Department; Berlin; NATO and defense of Europe. |
| 0070 | <b>October 29, 1962–May 6, 1963. 52pp.</b><br><i>Major Topics:</i> Charles de Gaulle and the nuclear deterrent in Europe; international payments problem [balance of payments].  |

**Alsop, Joseph**

Columnist

- 0122 **March 21, 1960–September 19, 1963; undated.** 38pp.  
*Major Topics:* 1960 presidential campaign and Lyndon B. Johnson; Communist China; Defense Department news-control directive.  
*Principal Correspondents:* Joseph S. Clark; McGeorge Bundy.

**Anderson, George**

Admiral, Chief of Naval Operations; member, Joint Chiefs of Staff

- 0160 **June 22, 1961.** 3pp.

**Auchincloss, Hugh D., Jr.**

Jacqueline Kennedy's stepfather

- 0163 **March 24, 1961–September 27, 1963.** 115pp.  
*Major Topics:* South Korean political situation; Berlin Crisis; USSR and the German Question; USUN-UN Arab delegations meetings; American University of Beirut.

**Baggs, William C. "Bill"**Editor, *Miami News*

- 0278 **April 25, 1961–August 19, 1963.** 38pp.  
*Major Topics:* Cuba; Fund for the Republic; civil rights in Arkansas.

**Baily, John**

Chairman, Democratic National Committee

- 0316 **October 1961.** 3pp.

**Baker, Robert G. "Bobby"**

Secretary for the majority, U.S. Senate

- 0319 **February 9, 1955–December 16, 1960.** 7pp.

**Bartlett, Charles L.**Reporter, Washington Bureau, *Chattanooga Times*

- 0326 **November 1958–November 1960.** 39pp.  
*Major Topics:* 1960 presidential campaign; Richard Nixon; National Draft Rockefeller Committee; Henry Cabot Lodge, Jr.
- 0365 **[January–December] 1961.** 67pp.  
*Major Topics:* Government security operations coordination and the Operations Coordinating Board; Internal Revenue Service; "soft on communism" issue and the Republican party; Berlin Crisis; U.S.-USSR political settlement in Europe; foreign policy; Ryukyu Islands; UN; Dwight D. Eisenhower; Ghana and the Volta River Dam Project.
- 0432 **January 1962–May 1962.** 45pp.  
*Major Topics:* Nelson Rockefeller; John McCone and the CIA; Drew Pearson; discrimination and the New York social clubs; Democratic party; steel negotiations; the economy.
- 0477 **June 1962–August 1962.** 44pp.  
*Major Topics:* Soviet political system; Nikita Khrushchev; Alliance for Progress.



- 0521 **September 1962–December 1962. 51pp.**  
*Major Topics:* International Bank for Reconstruction and Development; foreign aid; John F. Kennedy's popularity; Mexicanization [expropriation] of American interests in Mexico; Cuban Missile Crisis.
- 0572 **[January–December] 1963; undated. 65pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Press and national security; foreign press reaction to U.S. foreign and domestic policies; business support of 1964 political candidates; security operations coordination.
- 0637 **Undated (A). 39pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Committee for Free Europe and the Berlin Crisis; U.S. policy on the Congo and Charles de Gaulle; Rural Electrification Administration; UN; nuclear testing.
- 0676 **Undated (B). 48pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Business reaction to Kennedy administration's politics; CIA and Cuban exile activities; U.S.-Brazilian business relations; Eleanor Roosevelt.

**Baruch, Bernard**

Economist

- 0724 **August 20, 1960–November 8, 1960. 22pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Steel tariffs; tax legislation; German Question.

**Behan, Brendan**

Irish Author

- 0746 **July 15, 1961. 6pp.**

**Bethe, Dr. Hans**

Professor of Physics

- 0752 **November 30, 1961–December 5, 1961. 7pp.**

**Billings, K. LeMoyne**

Friend and adviser to President John F. Kennedy

- 0759 **February 22, 1959–August 21, 1962. 32pp.**  
*Major Topic:* U.S. tourism industry.

**Blair, William McCormick, Jr.**

U.S. ambassador to Denmark

- 0791 **September 8, 1961. 5pp.**

**Blough, Roger M.**

Chairman, U.S. Steel

- 0796 **April 30, 1962–May 2, 1962. 4pp.**

**Bohlen, Charles "Chip"**Special assistant to the secretary of state for Soviet affairs;  
U.S. ambassador to France

- 0800 **April 18, 1961. 3pp.**

**Bowles, Chester**

U.S. ambassador to India; under secretary of state; president's special representative for Asian, African, and Latin American affairs

- 0803 **March 24, 1959–July 10, 1961. 85pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Foreign policy; foreign aid; economic matters; India and Pakistan; public reaction to nuclear testing.  
*Principal Correspondents:* Abram Chayes; McGeorge Bundy.
- 0888 **July 11, 1961–August 7, 1962. 80pp.**  
*Major Topics:* State Department internal organization; Alliance for Progress in Colombia; U.S. objectives in Southeast Asia.  
*Principal Correspondents:* Arthur M. Schlesinger, Jr.; Harris Wofford; Dean Rusk.
- 0968 **August 14, 1962–October 8, 1962. 51pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Foreign aid legislation; foreign economic and technical assistance; AID; Alliance for Progress in Colombia.
- 1019 **October 11, 1962–December 30, 1962; undated. 33pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Foreign aid; foreign economic assistance.

**Reel 2****Special Correspondence Files cont.****Bowles, Chester cont.**

- 0001 **October 11, 1962–December 30, 1962; undated cont. 25pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Economic development of emerging countries; foreign aid programs; foreign policy.

**Bradlee, Benjamin**

Journalist

- 0026 **May 9, 1959–February 9, 1962. 8pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Lyndon B. Johnson; Congo.

**Brown, Edmund G. "Pat"**

Governor of California

- 0034 **January 12, 1960–January 11, 1961. 6pp.**

**Bruce, David K. E.**

U. S. ambassador to the United Kingdom

- 0040 **February 4 [and 5], 1963. 6pp.**  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-United Kingdom objectives in Europe.

**Bundy, William P.**

Assistant secretary of state for Far Eastern affairs

- 0046 **June 15, 1960. 3pp.**  
*Major Topic:* President's Commission on National Goals.

**Burke, Margaret "Aunt Margaret"**

Joseph P. Kennedy's sister

0049 1962-1963. 6pp.

**Casals, Pablo**

Musician

0055 May 24, 1961-November 13, 1961. 41pp.

*Major Topic:* Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) report on White House social engagement.*Principal Correspondent:* Letitia Baldrige.**Cater, S. Douglass**

Educator

0096 February 19, 1961-January 9, 1963. 38pp.

*Major Topics:* New Orleans school integration; civil rights; French press on U.S. political warfare in Europe; U.S. propaganda.**Churchill, Randolph S.**

Son of Winston S. Churchill

0134 May 20, 1961-November 9, 1962. 9pp.

**Churchill, Winston S.**

Former British prime minister

0143 April 13, 1961-March 18, 1963. 47pp.

*Major Topics:* Atlantic Charter anniversary; Churchill's honorary citizenship.*Principal Correspondents:* Nicholas deB. Katzenbach; Arthur M. Schlesinger, Jr.

0190 April 2, 1963-December 11, 1963. 36pp.

*Major Topic:* Honorary citizenship.*Principal Correspondent:* Arthur M. Schlesinger, Jr.

0226 Undated. 26pp.

*Major Topic:* Foreign press reaction to honorary citizenship of Churchill.**Clay, Lucius D.**Special representative of President John F. Kennedy,  
U.S. mission in Berlin

0252 August 30, 1961-June 7, 1963. 73pp.

*Major Topics:* U.S. military mission, Berlin; National Security Council (NSC) on Volta River Dam Project; Committee to Strengthen the Security of the Free World; military assistance programs; economic assistance programs; labor and foreign aid; FY 1964 Foreign Aid Program; U.S. Military Assistance Program in Iran, Greece, Turkey, India, and Pakistan; NATO.*Principal Correspondents:* McGeorge Bundy; George Meany; David E. Bell.

**Clifford, Clark M.**

Presidential adviser

- 0325 **July 29, 1960–May 13, 1963.** 56pp.  
*Major Topics:* 1960 presidential campaign; Charles de Gaulle; business view of federal government; communism.

**Connelly, Loretta "Aunt Loretta"**

Kennedy family member

- 0381 **1961–1962.** 29pp.  
*Major Topic:* Kennedy family affairs.
- 0410 **1963.** 60pp.  
*Major Topic:* Kennedy family affairs.

**Cox, Oscar**

Lawyer, Cox, Langford, Stoddard &amp; Cutler

- 0471 **September 21, 1961.** 33pp.  
*Major Topics:* Education in developing countries; educational-scientific-cultural aspects of foreign policy.

**Curley, James M.**Former mayor of Boston and governor of Massachusetts;  
U.S. representative (11th Congressional District)

- 0504 **February 12, 1957.** 3pp.

**Daniels, Jonathan**Editor and publisher, *Raleigh News and Observer*

- 0507 **August 31, 1960–March 14, 1961.** 9pp.  
*Major Topic:* 1960 presidential campaign.

**Dean, Arthur H.**

Test ban negotiator, Arms Control and Disarmament Agency

- 0516 **October 18, 1963.** 4pp.  
*Major Topics:* U.S.-USSR negotiations; Nuclear Test Ban Treaty.

**Dilworth, Richardson**Lawyer, Dilworth, Paxson, Kalish, Kohn & Dilks; mayor of Philadelphia;  
co-chairman, Pennsylvania Citizens for Kennedy Committee

- 0520 **November 11, 1962–May 7, 1963.** 4pp.  
*Major Topic:* Pennsylvania state Democratic party politics.

**Dirksen, Louella**

Wife of Senator Everett Dirksen

- 0524 **November 1963.** 3pp.

**Dodd, Thomas J.**

U.S. senator

- 0527 **November 25, 1960–February 12, 1963.** 25pp.  
*Major Topics:* Nuclear test ban; Michel Struelens; Congo situation; Soviet arms buildup in Cuba; Moise Tshombe.  
*Principal Correspondents:* Michel Struelens; Robert S. McNamara.

**Donnelly, Edwards C., Jr.**

- 0552 **April 22, 1962.** 4pp.

**Dooley, Mrs. Thomas A.**

- 0556 **June 12, 1962.** 3pp.

**Douglas, Kirk**

Actor

- 0559 **January 4, 1963.** 3pp.

**Douglas, William O.**

Justice, U.S. Supreme Court

- 0562 **January 16, 1961–August 4, 1961.** 75pp.  
*Major Topics:* Seventh Biennial Wilderness Conference; Foreign Student Service Council; State Department reorganization.  
*Principal Correspondent:* Kenneth P. O'Donnell.

**Downey, Morton, Sr.**

Kennedy family friend

- 0637 **June 28, 1962–July 2, 1962.** 31pp.  
*Major Topic:* Petroleos Mexicanos (PEMEX) pipeline project.

**Dryfoos, Orvil E.**Publisher, *New York Times*; member, Foreign Press Association

- 0668 **February 14, 1962–June 6, 1963.** 13pp.

**Dulles, Allen W.**

Director, Central Intelligence Agency

- 0681 **June 21, 1959–November 24, 1962.** 17pp.  
*Major Topic:* National Security Medal.

**Dulles, John Foster**

Secretary of state [during Eisenhower administration]

- 0698 **January 17, 1959–April 27, 1959.** 6pp.  
*Major Topic:* Richard B. Wigglesworth.

**Eisenhower, Dwight D.**

Former U.S. president; retired general, U.S. Army

- 0704 **March 30, 1960–December 5, 1960.** 64pp.  
*Major Topics:* 1960 presidential campaign; nuclear test ban; presidential transition; U.S.-NATO nuclear sharing; Laos; Congo; Algeria; disarmament; Cuba; U.S. balance of payments; "balanced budget" issue.
- 0768 **January 17, 1961–December 9, 1961.** 50pp.  
*Major Topics:* Presidential transition; Laos; Southeast Asia Treaty Organization (SEATO); Cuba; limited warfare capabilities; gold; Berlin.  
*Principal Correspondents:* Clark M. Clifford; Robert S. McNamara.
- 0818 **December 14, 1961–September 8, 1963; undated.** 36pp.  
*Major Topics:* U.S. trade and the Common Market; tax cut.  
*Principal Correspondent:* Myer Feldman.

**Farley, James A.**

Chairman of the board, Coca-Cola Export Corporation

- 0854 **December 6, 1960–October 22, 1963.** 80pp.  
*Major Topics:* Bay of Pigs Invasion; Communist threat to Western youth; 1962 congressional campaign; free enterprise system; Barry Goldwater.

**Fay, Paul B., Jr.**

Undersecretary of the U.S. Navy

- 0934 **September 8, 1959–November 15, 1963.** 67pp.  
*Major Topics:* Communist threat; Cuba; Germany.

**Fitzgerald, John F.**

U.S. representative [in 1919]

- 1001 **January 16, 1963–February 6, 1963 [including July 11, 1919–September 20, 1919].** 9pp.  
*Principal Correspondent:* Chet Holifield.

**Frankfurter, Felix**

Justice, U.S. Supreme Court

- 1010 **September 26, 1961–June 19, 1963.** 17pp.  
*Major Topic:* Aaronsburg, Pennsylvania, and racial harmony.

**Fraser, Hugh**Parliamentary undersecretary of state for colonies,  
Colonial Office, United Kingdom

- 1027 **May 11, 1961.** 3pp.

**Frost, Robert**

Author

- 1030 **May 1961–April 1962.** 29pp.  
*Principal Correspondent:* Letitia Baldrige.

**Fulbright, J. William**

U.S. senator; chairman, Senate Foreign Relations Committee

- 1059 **January 14, 1961–August 15, 1961.** 15pp.  
*Major Topics:* Public political awareness; national purpose.

**Furcolo, Foster**

Massachusetts politician; governor of Massachusetts

- 1074 **October 9–13, 1954.** 7pp.  
*Major Topic:* Massachusetts state Democratic party politics.  
*Principal Correspondent:* John C. Carr.

**Galbraith, John Kenneth**Professor, Harvard University; presidential adviser;  
U.S. ambassador to India

- 1081 **August 25, 1959–December 31, 1960.** 22pp.  
*Major Topics:* 1960 presidential campaign; affluent society.
- 1103 **February 2–13, 1961.** 123pp.  
*Major Topics:* Economy in government; foreign economic aid; foreign aid; International Cooperation Administration.

**Reel 3****Special Correspondence Files cont.****Galbraith, John Kenneth cont.**

- 0001 **March 2, 1961–June 13, 1961.** 52pp.  
*Major Topics:* Bernard Baruch; Federal Reserve System; economy; economic policy; India; Laos; Congo; U.S. Information Service.  
*Principal Correspondent:* Kenneth P. O'Donnell.
- 0053 **November 1961.** 46pp.  
*Major Topics:* South Vietnam; U.S. mission in India; Common Market; Communist Chinese UN representation issue; Laos; Berlin; economic policy.
- 0099 **March 2, 1962–November 15, 1963.** 61pp.  
*Major Topics:* South Vietnam; India; stock market; tax reduction; direct investment; balance of payments.

**Glenn, John H., Jr.**

Astronaut

- 0160 **February 20, 1962.** 4pp.

**Goodwin, Richard "Dick"**Campaign political adviser; assistant special counsel to the president;  
deputy assistant secretary of state for inter-American affairs

- 0164 **November 23, 1960–August 15, 1962.** 25pp.  
*Major Topics:* 1960 presidential campaign; Cuba.

**Graham, Philip L.**  
President, *Washington Post*

- 0189 **December 13, 1960–April 2, 1963.** 37pp.  
*Major Topics:* Presidential transition; Berlin; Robert S. McNamara.
- 0226 **[February 9, 1963.]** 6pp.  
*Major Topic:* Charles de Gaulle.

**Hammarskjöld, Dag**  
Secretary general, UN

- 0232 **October 26, 1961.** 3pp.

**Harriman, W. Averell**  
Assistant secretary of state for Far Eastern affairs

- 0235 **April 1961–April 1963.** 14pp.  
*Major Topic:* Southeast Asia and the Presidential Peace Charter.

**Harriman, Mrs. W. Averell**  
Wife of W. Averell Harriman

- 0249 **March 26, 1963–April 18, 1963.** 6pp.

**Harris, Louis**  
Pollster

- 0255 **January 7, 1960–September 3, 1963.** 43pp.  
*Major Topics:* Federal election system; Presidential Commission to Study Presidential Campaigns and Elections; public attitudes and the airline industry; southern politics.

**Harris, Seymour E.**  
Professor, Economics Department, Harvard University;  
senior consultant to the secretary of the treasury

- 0298 **May 3, 1961–October 25, 1963.** 40pp.  
*Major Topics:* Inflation; the U.S. economy; Kennedy administration's economic and trade program, and economic policy.

**Hearst, William R., Jr.**  
Publisher

- 0338 **October 23–31, 1963.** 5pp.  
*Major Topic:* Dwight D. Eisenhower's meetings with Communist leaders.

**Herter, Christian A.**  
Special representative for trade negotiations

- 0343 **January 16, 1963–August 2, 1963.** 32pp.  
*Major Topics:* Tariffs; bicycle industry; most-favored-nation and Poland and Yugoslavia; Broom case; General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT) negotiations; U.S. poultry imports and the Common Market.  
*Principal Correspondent:* Myer Feldman.



**Hesburgh, Theodore M.**

President, University of Notre Dame; presidential adviser

- 0375 **June 1, 1959–November 23, 1961. 21pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Laetare Medal for President Kennedy; civil rights.

**Hoover, Herbert**

Former U.S. president; presidential consultant

- 0396 **February 15, 1956–February 4, 1963. 15pp.**

**Hoover, J. Edgar**

Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

- 0411 **November 10, 1960–November 29, 1962. 7pp.**

**Horton, Ralph, Jr. "Rip"**

Assistant secretary of the army

- 0418 **May 18, 1965 [includes January 3, 1942]. 8pp.**

**Hughes, Emmet John**

Former speechwriter for President Dwight D. Eisenhower

- 0426 **January 23, 1960. 4pp.**

**Humphrey, Hubert H.**

U.S. senator

- 0430 **September 8, 1956–April 6, 1962. 56pp.**  
*Major Topics:* 1956 Democratic Convention; disarmament and arms control; Berlin; Guantanamo Naval Base; Nikita Khrushchev; Soviet political situation; Communist China; Soviet propaganda; nuclear test ban; UN.

**Jackson, Henry M. "Scoop"**

U.S. senator; member, Senate Committee on Armed Services

- 0486 **December 6, 1960–June 4, 1962. 57pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Paul Nitze; Atomic Energy Commission; naval personnel; national security; education and training; National Security Council.

**Johnson, Lyndon B.**

U.S. senator; Senate majority leader; U.S. vice-president

- 0543 **January 12, 1956–December 2, 1960. 41pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Farm legislation; U.S.-Mexican relations; FY 1960 budget; White House press activities.
- 0584 **January 1961–May 1961. 59pp.**  
*Major Topics:* National space program; National Aeronautics and Space Council; U.S. mission to Southeast Asia; U.S. mission to India and Pakistan.

0643 **June 15, 1961–November 30, 1961.** 117pp.  
*Major Topics:* National Aeronautics and Space Council and communications; state visits; Southeast Asia; Middle East; South Vietnamese labor–AFL-CIO contacts; foreign aid; Asian labor unions; foreign economic assistance program; Berlin; President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity.

0760 **January 9, 1962–November 1963.** 69pp.  
*Major Topics:* Astronauts; world peace; Mississippi civil rights situation; National Aeronautics and Space Council and the Centaur Space Project; equal employment opportunity in Atlanta; supersonic transport; U.S. moon program; military space requirements; George Marshall.

**Kefauver, Estes**

U.S. senator

0829 **1956; December 8, 1960–September 11, 1963.** 23pp.  
*Major Topics:* Agriculture; civil rights; labor; Tennessee Valley Authority.

**Kennan, George**

Former U.S. ambassador to Yugoslavia; professor, School of Historical Studies, The Institute for Advanced Study (Princeton)

0852 **October 22–28, 1963.** 5pp.  
*Major Topic:* Josip Broz Tito.

**Kennedy, Edward M.**

Presidential adviser; U.S. senator

0857 **February 21, 1961–February 12, 1963.** 47pp.  
*Major Topics:* 1960 presidential campaign; Soviet activities in Africa; NASA.

**Kennedy, Joseph P.**

Financier; former U.S. ambassador to the United Kingdom

0904 **[April 1961–August 1961.]** 84pp.  
*Major Topics:* Civil aviation in the 1930s; physical fitness.

**Kennedy, Joseph P., Jr.**

**[Joseph P. Kennedy, Jr. Foundation]**

Brother of President John F. Kennedy; World War II aviator [died in 1944]

0988 **September 28, 1962.** 9pp.  
*Principal Correspondents:* Sargent Shriver; Robert F. Kennedy.

**Kennedy, Joseph P., III**

Son of Joseph P. Kennedy, Jr.

0997 **August 7, 1962.** 8pp.

**Kennedy, Kathleen**

Sister of President John F. Kennedy [died in 1948]

1005 **January 23, 1962.** 6pp.  
*Major Topic:* Kennedy family affairs.

- 1011 **November 14, 1963. 4pp.**  
*Major Topic:* Kennedy family affairs.

**Kennedy, Michael**  
Kennedy family member

- 1015 **Undated. 5pp.**

**Kennedy, Robert F., Jr.**  
U.S. attorney general

- 1020 **November 15, 1963. 4pp.**

**Kennedy, Rose**  
Matriarch of the Kennedy family

- 1024 **May 28, 1962–May 8, 1963. 29pp.**  
*Major Topic:* Mentally retarded children.

**Killian, James R.**  
Member, Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board

- 1053 **February 4, 1963–March 7, 1963. 6pp.**  
*Major Topic:* Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board activities.  
*Principal Correspondent:* McGeorge Bundy.

**Kissinger, Henry A.**  
Executive director, Center for International Affairs, Harvard University

- 1059 **June 1, 1961–August 28, 1962. 6pp.**

**Krock, Arthur**  
Columnist, Washington Bureau, *New York Times*

- 1065 **November 23, 1953; April 9, 1954; November 15, 1961–May 29, 1962. 11pp.**

**Lawford, Peter [and Patricia Kennedy]**  
Actor; [sister of President Kennedy]

- 1076 **February 1, 1962–April 15, 1963. 21pp.**  
*Major Topic:* Disadvantaged children.

**Lewis, Hobart**  
Executive editor, *Reader's Digest*

- 1097 **February 5, 1963. 3pp.**

**Lodge, Henry Cabot, Jr.**  
Republican politician; U.S. ambassador to South Vietnam

- 1100 **January 2, 1961–June 18, 1961. 11pp.**  
*Major Topic:* Developing countries.

**Longworth, Alice Roosevelt**  
Washington socialite

1111 November 28, 1960. 3pp.

**Luce, Henry R. [and Clare Booth]**  
Editor-in-chief, *Time*; [Kennedy supporter]

1114 March 14, 1959–October 8, 1962. 39pp.  
*Major Topics:* Comparison of the Eisenhower and Kennedy administrations; business and politics.

## Reel 4

### Special Correspondence Files cont.

#### Luce, Henry R. [and Clare Booth] cont.

0001 March 14, 1959–October 8, 1962 cont. 50pp.  
*Major Topics:* 1960 presidential campaign; Time, Inc.; Communist China moratorium; Murphy article on Cuba; Bay of Pigs Invasion.

0051 January 22, 1963–August 23, 1962. 44pp.  
*Major Topics:* Charles de Gaulle and U.S.-European nuclear defense; National Oceanographic Program and inner space exploration.

**MacArthur, Douglas**  
General of the U.S. Army

0095 April 28, 1961–January 21, 1963. 18pp.  
*Major Topics:* Laos; American athletes and the 1964 Olympic Games.

**Mansfield, Mike**  
U.S. senator; Senate majority leader

0113 February 13, 1961–February 11, 1962. 93pp.  
*Major Topics:* Mexican-American Interparliamentary Conference; Soviet press delegation visit to Congress; U.S. military intervention and [South] Vietnam; Southeast Asian situation; U.S. aid to [South] Vietnam; congressional activities; U.S. policy in Latin America and Brazil.

0206 April 12, 1962–August 4, 1963. 81pp.  
*Major Topics:* U.S. policy in Southeast Asia; Vietnam situation; Laos; Algeria; Nuclear Test Ban Treaty.

**McCarthy, Joseph R.**  
U.S. senator

0287 1954. 6pp.  
*Major Topic:* European opinion of congressional censure.

**McCloy, John J.**

Chairman of the board, Ford Foundation;  
coordinator, U.S. disarmament activities

- 0293 **December 13, 1960–June 6 & 10, 1963. 28pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Trade Bill; European unity issue; Franco-German rapprochement; Near East Arms Limitation Mission.  
*Principal Correspondents:* Konrad Adenauer; Dean Rusk.

**McCormack, John W.**

U.S. congressman; House majority leader

- 0321 **January 12, 1956; June 8, 1959–February 22, 1962. 17pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Democratic party activities; patronage.

**McGovern, George S.**

U.S. senator

- 0338 **October 25, 1961–July 30, 1963. 5pp.**  
*Major Topic:* South Dakota Democratic politics.

**Moody, Blair**

Political writer, columnist

- 0343 **July 2–7, 1954. 4pp.**  
*Major Topic:* Michigan Democratic politics.

**Morrissey, Francis X.**

Judge; long-term associate of Kennedy family

- 0347 **March 27, 1956–May 9, 1956. 13pp.**  
*Major Topics:* 1956 presidential campaign; Massachusetts Democratic State Committee.

**Neustadt, Richard E.**

Political consultant; consultant to the Bureau of the Budget  
and Atomic Energy Commission

- 0360 **September 15, 1960–October 11, 1963. 54pp.**  
*Major Topics:* 1960 presidential transition; presidential staffing.

**Nixon, Richard M.**

U.S. vice-president

- 0414 **January 11, 1956–April 25, 1961. 6pp.**

**Ormsby-Gore, David**

United Kingdom ambassador, Washington embassy

- 0420 **June 26, 1962–May 9, 1963. 9pp.**

**Patterson, Alicia**Editor and Publisher, *Newsday*

- 0429 **May 11–23, 1961.** 7pp.  
*Major Topic:* Kennedy administration's defense and economic policies.

**Pearson, Drew**

Political commentator and columnist

- 0436 **February 1, 1961–September 5, 1961.** 17pp.  
*Major Topics:* USS *Missouri*; Laos; nuclear weapons testing; Berlin.  
*Principal Correspondent:* Nikita Khrushchev.

**Petersen, Howard C.**

White House adviser on trade

- 0453 **December 20, 1961–February 12, 1962.** 8pp.  
*Major Topics:* General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade negotiations; Illinois Export Expansion Program.

**Pope John XXIII**

Roman Catholic Pontiff

- 0461 **July 10, 1961–November 23, 1961.** 11pp.  
*Major Topic:* Presidential gift.
- 0472 **January 12, 1963–June 23, 1963.** 77pp.  
*Major Topics:* Balzan Peace Prize; world peace encyclical.

**Pope Paul VI**

Roman Catholic Pontiff

- 0549 **April 20, 1963–July 8, 1963.** 41pp.  
*Major Topics:* Birth control; world peace; presidential gift.

**Radziwill, Prince Stanislaus**

Jacqueline Kennedy's brother-in-law

- 0590 **November 12, 1962–February 18, 1963.** 9pp.  
*Major Topic:* Latin American situation.

**Rayburn, Sam**

U.S. congressman; Speaker of the House

- 0599 **December 18, 1960–October 25, 1962.** 11pp.  
*Major Topics:* political appointments; memorials.

**Reuther, Walter P.**

President, United Auto Workers

- 0610 **December 1957.** 54pp.  
*Major Topics:* Antilabor violence; Senate Labor Rackets Investigating Committee; United Auto Workers.

**Rockefeller, Nelson A.**

Governor, New York

- 0664 **April 12, 1961–December 5, 1961.** 90pp.  
*Major Topics:* Federal Highway Program and Byrd amendment; nuclear weapons testing; Kennedy administration's economic program; state-federal economic relations; labor.

**Roosevelt, Eleanor**Former first lady; columnist; chairman,  
President's Commission on the Status of Women

- 0754 **June 2, 1958–November 24, 1960.** 43pp.  
*Major Topics:* Press reporting responsibility; 1960 presidential campaign; Cuba; American Association for the UN.
- 0797 **January 17, 1961–December 27, 1961.** 55pp.  
*Major Topics:* Veterans' benefits; Food for Peace program; political appointments; Congress of Racial Equality (CORE); nuclear war.
- 0852 **January 26, 1962–November 19, 1962; undated.** 49pp.  
*Major Topics:* War safety control and military weapons systems; President's Commission on the Status of Women; nuclear testing.

**Roosevelt, Elliott**

President, Elliott Roosevelt International, Inc.

- 0901 **November 1963.** 32pp.  
*Major Topics:* AID program in Latin America; Foreign Assistance Act of 1961; economic program for Colombia.

**Russell, Richard B.**

U.S. senator

- 0933 **April 24, 1961–August 23, 1962.** 39pp.  
*Major Topics:* Civil defense programs; Area Redevelopment Administration and Win-der, Georgia; Douglas MacArthur.

**Saltonstall, Leverett**

U.S. senator

- 0972 **January 20, 1959; August 5, 1963.** 21pp.  
*Major Topics:* Defense procurement; S. 4294 (changes in military weapons development and procurement).

**Sandburg, Carl**

Author

- 0993 **May 19, 1961–September 28, 1961.** 10pp.  
*Major Topic:* History.

**Schlesinger, Arthur M., Jr.**

Harvard professor; political campaigner; special assistant to the president

- 1003 **April 28, 1959–November 15, 1959.** 36pp.  
*Major Topics:* Democratic party politics; Lexington Club; Liberal Reform Movement.
- 1039 **April 26, 1960–January 23, 1963; undated.** 41pp.  
*Major Topics:* 1960 presidential campaign; religious question; Stevenson presidential campaign; political appointments; medical care.
- 1080 **January 22, 1962.** 5pp.  
*Major Topic:* History.

**Shriver, Eunice Kennedy**

Consultant, President's Panel on Mental Retardation; executive vice-president,  
 Joseph P. Kennedy, Jr. Foundation

- 1085 **March 31, 1962–September 3, 1963.** 88pp.  
*Major Topics:* President's Panel on Mental Retardation; Peace Corps; domestic Peace Corps [VISTA]; Joseph P. Kennedy, Jr. Foundation; Citizen's Committee on Mental Retardation; job training.

**Reel 5****Special Correspondence Files cont.****Shriver, R. Sargent**

Director, Peace Corps

- 0001 **June 26, 1963.** 5pp.  
*Major Topic:* Mental retardation.

**Smathers, George A.**

U.S. senator

- 0006 **August 5, 1960–June 9, 1962.** 51pp.  
*Major Topics:* Democratic Senatorial Campaign Committee; patronage requests; voting record; Drew Pearson on transportation tax cut; Cuba; Far East; Interama Hemispheric Exposition.
- 0057 **January 11, 1963–November 19, 1963.** 89pp.  
*Major Topics:* Cuban situation; honorary citizenship for Winston S. Churchill; steel prices and the tax reduction bill; Walter Keyes; U.S. Communists and the passports controversy; U.S. economy; tax program and federal spending; national debt; agricultural labor.

**Smith, Earl E. T. and Florence**

Former U.S. ambassador to Cuba; supporter of President John F. Kennedy

- 0146 **April 28, 1959–August 7, 1963.** 62pp.  
*Major Topics:* Cuba; ambassadorial nomination; Communist indoctrination of Cuban children; Cuban exile government; foreign aid; Berlin.



**Smith, Stephen E. [and Jean Kennedy]**

State Department official;  
President John F. Kennedy's brother-in-law; [sister of President Kennedy]

- 0208 **July 13, 1961–October 29, 1963.** 15pp.  
*Major Topic:* Gift for President Kennedy.  
*Principal Correspondents:* George Kennan; K. Lemoyne Billings.

**Spellman, Francis**

Roman Catholic Cardinal

- 0223 **July 1960.** 11pp.

**Stassen, Harold E.**

Special adviser on disarmament matters

- 0234 **May 22, 1963.** 3pp.  
*Major Topic:* NATO MLF.

**Stevenson, Adlai E.**

Democratic candidate in 1956 presidential election;  
Democratic party organizer; U.S. ambassador to the UN

- 0237 **March 12, 1956–October 1, 1959.** 21pp.  
*Major Topics:* 1956 presidential campaign; Democratic National Committee; West Virginia state politics.
- 0258 **January 5, 1960–December 1, 1960.** 128pp.  
*Major Topics:* 1960 Democratic presidential campaign; alliance between Kennedy and Stevenson Democrats; vice-presidential candidate; Congo; Dwight D. Eisenhower and U-2 Incident; USSR and Cuba; Charles de Gaulle and Algerian civil war; foreign policy; Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development and U.S. foreign economic policy; economic blockade of Cuba; disarmament and East-West dialogue; diplomatic personnel appointments; U.S. foreign policy in the Far East and Latin America.
- 0386 **January 13, 1961–December 23, 1961.** 71pp.  
*Major Topics:* Cuban situation; Economic and Social Committee commissions and U.S. female appointments; Angola situation; UN finances; Communist Chinese UN representation issue; Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development; Volta River Project in Ghana; U.S.-Korea Status of Forces Agreement; Satellite-missile Observation System Satellite Program; unemployment insurance; balance of payments; economic assistance to Ghana; Veterans Loan Fund; Development Loan Fund activities; activities of executive departments; U.S. Information Agency; National Science Foundation; tripartitism and USSR; UN International Police Force and Nikita Khrushchev; Brazil; neutral nations' position on West Berlin; economic development of underdeveloped countries.
- 0457 **January 3, 1962–September 12, 1963; undated.** 48pp.  
*Major Topics:* Education; U.S. economic system; foreign aid; Berlin; USUN activities; Congo civil war and use of UN forces.  
*Principal Correspondents:* Arthur S. Schlesinger, Jr.; Newton N. Minow; Pierre Salinger.

**Stockdale, [Edward] Grant**

Real estate broker; Kennedy for President campaign organizer, Florida;  
member, National Finance Committee; U.S. ambassador to Ireland

- 0505 **February 24, 1959–June 3, 1963.** 34pp.  
*Major Topics:* Medical aid bill; 1960 presidential campaign; diplomatic personnel  
appointment; James Meredith and the University of Mississippi.

**Stravinsky, Igor**

Musician; orchestral conductor

- 0539 **January 18, 1962.** 4pp.

**Sulzberger, Arthur H.**

Chairman of the board, *New York Times*

- 0543 **February 2, 1961–May 28, 1963.** 30pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S. research and development efforts.

**Symington, W. Stuart**

U.S. senator

- 0573 **January 29, 1954–June 5, 1963.** 35pp.  
*Major Topics:* Foreign policy; spread of pro-Soviet neutralism; India; South Vietnam;  
Berlin; National Stockpile surpluses.

**Thayer, [Mary V. R.] Molly**

Newspaperwoman; columnist

- 0608 **August 16, 1960–February 22, 1961.** 16pp.  
*Major Topic:* Recession issue and the *Ladies' Home Journal*.

**Truman, Harry S**

Former U.S. president

- 0624 **May 10, 1957–November 1, 1961.** 48pp.  
*Major Topics:* Literary activities; social activities.
- 0672 **January 25, 1962–December 5, 1962.** 42pp.  
*Major Topics:* Tariff policy statement; Freedom From Hunger Foundation; Missouri  
National Guard units; partisan politics.
- 0714 **January 17, 1963–October 6, 1963.** 41pp.  
*Major Topics:* Social activities; political activities; Nuclear Test Ban Treaty.

**Tunney, Gene**

Former boxer; honorary director of Bank of Commerce, New York City

- 0755 **July 16, 1962–September 21, 1962.** 7pp.

**Vinson, Carl**  
U.S. representative

0762     **January 23, 1962–November 22, 1962. 68pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Military appropriations; RS-70 bomber aircraft debate; civil defense programs; Geneva Textiles Agreement.

**Visson, André**

0830     **August 24, 1963–September 1, 1963. 4pp.**  
Withdrawal sheets.

**Warburg, James P.**  
Author; banker

0834     **February 8–10, 1963. 6pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Charles de Gaulle and U.S. presence in Europe; German reunification.  
*Principal Correspondent:* Theodore C. Sorensen.

**Ward, Barbara [Lady Jackson]**  
British economist

0840     **July 16, 1960–February 20, 1962. 38pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Disarmament; Volta River Project and Ghanaian situation.

**Warren, Earl**  
Chief Justice, U.S. Supreme Court

0878     **March 20, 1961–October 14, 1963. 10pp.**

**White, Charles Byron**  
Son of Byron R. White, nominated to the U.S. Supreme Court by President John F. Kennedy

0888     **April 5, 1962. 5pp.**

**White, Lee C.**  
Assistant special counsel to the president

0893     **August 14, 1962. 3pp.**  
Withdrawal sheet.

**Williams, G. Mennen**  
Governor of Michigan; assistant secretary of state for African affairs

0896     **August 17, 1960–January 23, 1963. 6pp.**

**Wrightsman, Charles B.**  
Oil producer

0902     **June 9, 1961–January 3, 1963. 11pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Natural gas industry and the Federal Power Commission; price controls.

## Speech Files

- 1961**
- 0913 Address to Massachusetts State Legislature, Boston, Massachusetts. January 9, 1961. 13pp.  
*Major Topic:* State Democratic politics.
- 0926 Inaugural address. January 20, 1961. 29pp.
- 0955 State of the Union message: reading copy. January 30, 1961. 61pp.
- 1016 State of the Union message: drafts and press releases. January 30, 1961. 58pp.
- 1074 Remarks at International Christian Leadership dedication breakfast. February 9, 1961. 18pp.  
*Major Topic:* Nuclear age.
- 1092 Address at National Industrial Conference Board luncheon meeting. February 13, 1961. 50pp.  
*Major Topics:* Tax revenues; U.S. business and the economy.
- 1142 Remarks to Youth Fitness Conference delegates. February 21, 1961. 5pp.

## Reel 6

### Speech Files cont.

- 1961 cont.**
- 0001 Remarks for White House Correspondents' Association dinner. February 25, 1961. 8pp.  
*Major Topic:* White House news policy.
- 0009 Remarks for *Life* twenty-fifth anniversary television program. March 2, 1961. 2pp.  
*Major Topic:* Press.
- 0011 Welcome to President [Kwame] Nkrumah of Ghana at National Airport. March 8, 1961. 2pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-Ghanian relations.
- 0013 Introduction of President [Kwame] Nkrumah to the press. March 8, 1961. 2pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-Ghanian relations.
- 0015 Remarks for Gridiron dinner. March 11, 1961. 13pp.  
*Major Topic:* Partisan politics.
- 0028 Address at White House reception for members of Congress and Latin American Republics diplomatic corps. March 13, 1961. 72pp.  
*Major Topics:* U.S. foreign aid; Alliance for Progress.
- 0100 Remarks on Italian unification centennial celebration. March 16, 1961. 8pp.
- 0108 Remarks to the NATO Military Committee's opening session. April 10, 1961. 15pp.
- 0123 Remarks at Council of the Organization of American States [Pan-American Union] Protocolary Session. April 14, 1961. 26pp.  
*Major Topics:* U.S. foreign aid; Alliance for Progress.
- 0149 Statement on Occasion of National Library Week. April 16, 1961. 2pp.
- 0151 Address to American Society of Newspaper Editors. April 20, 1961. 43pp.  
*Major Topic:* Cuban situation.
- 0194 Statement on signing bill amending Aeronautics and Space Act. April 25, 1961. 3pp.
- 0197 Remarks to National Academy of Sciences. April 25, 1961. 9pp.  
*Major Topic:* Science and the federal government.
- 0206 Address entitled "The President and the Press," Bureau of Advertising, American Newspaper Publishers Association, New York City, New York. April 27, 1961. 29pp.  
*Major Topic:* White House press relations.
- 0235 Remarks at Cook County Democratic party dinner, Chicago, Illinois. April 28. 20pp.  
*Major Topic:* Illinois state Democratic politics.

- 0255 Remarks to the Internal Revenue Service Joint Conference of Regional Commissioners and District Directors. May 1, 1961. 3pp.
- 0258 Remarks on receiving an honorary Doctors of Law degree at George Washington University. May 3, 1961. 49pp.  
*Major Topic:* American education.
- 0307 Address at National Association of Broadcasters convention. May 8, 1961. 22pp.  
*Major Topics:* Alan Shepard; open communications.
- 0329 Remarks at foreign students reception on White House lawn. May 10, 1961. 12pp.  
*Major Topic:* Foreign educational exchanges.
- 0341 Address to Canadian Parliament, Ottawa, Ontario. May 17, 1961. 49pp.  
*Major Topics:* U.S.-Canadian relations; U.S. contributions to NATO; Atlantic Community.
- 0390 Remarks at White House News Photographers Association dinner. May 19, 1961. 7pp.  
*Major Topic:* White House press relations.
- 0397 Remarks to the National Advisory Council for the Peace Corps. May 22, 1961. 10pp.
- 0407 Special message to [Joint Session of] Congress on urgent national needs. May 25, 1961. 154pp.  
*Major Topics:* National defense; military assistance; NATO; economic aid; trade; Cuba; cold war operations; civil defense; space; unemployment and the economy; nuclear deterrence.
- 0561 Remarks on signing appropriation for inter-American cooperation and reconstruction in Chile. May 27, 1961. 2pp.
- 0563 Remarks at president's birthday dinner, Boston, Massachusetts. May 29, 1961. 4pp.  
*Major Topics:* Vienna Conference; state visit to France.
- 0567 Remarks at Eleanor Roosevelt Cancer Foundation dinner, New York City, New York. May 30, 1961. 23pp.  
*Major Topics:* World health; Omar Bradley.
- 0590 Remarks on arrival at Orly Airport, Paris, France. May 31, 1961. 5pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-French relations.
- 0595 Toasts of President John F. Kennedy and President Charles de Gaulle at dinner, Élysée Palace, Paris, France. May 31, 1961. 7pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-French relations.
- 0602 Remarks at civic reception in the Hotel de Ville, Paris, France. June 1, 1961. 12pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-French alliance.
- 0614 Remarks to North Atlantic [NATO] Council, Paris, France. June 1, 1961. 10pp.
- 0624 Notes for toast at Versailles, France. June 1, 1961. 2pp.  
*Major Topic:* European peace.
- 0626 Remarks at U.S. Embassy, Paris, France. June 1, 1961. 3pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-French relations.
- 0629 Remarks at press luncheon, Paris, France [includes question and answer session]. June 2, 1961. 14pp.  
*Major Topics:* U.S.-West European unity; U.S. aid to Western Europe; Algeria; McMahon Act; Berlin; Common Market; Communist China; Vienna Conference.
- 0643 Remarks at Supreme Headquarters, Allied Powers Europe Headquarters, Paris, France. June 2, 1961. 2pp.  
*Major Topic:* West European security.
- 0645 Radio and television report to the American people on returning from Europe. June 6, 1961. 48pp.  
*Major Topic:* Vienna Conference.
- 0693 Remarks to the 1961 graduating class of the U.S. Naval Academy, Annapolis, Maryland. June 7, 1961. 4pp.  
*Major Topic:* Military service.

- 0697 Address to United Press International (UPI) editors and publishers [includes question and answer session]. June 8, 1961. 8pp.  
*Major Topics:* Role of the press; Geneva Conference on Laos; nuclear testing.
- 0705 Approval of a Public Health Service grant. June 12, 1961. 4pp.
- 0709 Remarks at presentation of Collier trophy to Admiral William F. Raborn, Jr. June 15, 1961. 5pp.  
*Major Topics:* Aviation; Polaris Missile Program.
- 0714 Remarks at National Conference on International Economic and Social Development. June 16, 1961. 75pp.  
*Major Topics:* U.S. foreign aid and AID.
- 0789 Toasts of president and Prime Minister Ikeda of Japan. June 21, 1961. 3pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-Japanese relations.
- 0792 *Congressional Quarterly* Special Report: "Texts of Recent Speeches by President John F. Kennedy." June 23, 1961. 16pp.  
*Major Topics:* U.S.-Canadian relations; foreign aid; U.S.-European unity; NATO; Vienna Conference; "National Needs" message.
- 0808 Remarks on signing Federal Highway Act. June 30, 1961. 2pp.
- 0810 Remarks on signing Social Security Act amendments. June 30, 1961. 3pp.
- 0813 Remarks on signing Housing Act. June 30, 1961. 4pp.
- 0817 Remarks on swearing in General Curtis LeMay as chief of staff, U.S. Air Force. June 30, 1961. 2pp.
- 0819 Remarks on Venezuelan independence anniversary. July 5, 1961. 9pp.  
*Major Topics:* U.S.-Venezuelan relations; Alliance for Progress.
- 0828 Remarks to Citizens Committee for International Development. July 10, 1961. 12pp.  
*Major Topics:* AID and U.S. aid policy.
- 0840 Remarks on the signing of the Plans for Progress. July 12, 1961. 2pp.
- 0842 Remarks to American Field Service students. July 13, 1961. 140pp. [73 frames.]  
*Major Topic:* Foreign attitudes toward U.S.
- 0915 Remarks on swearing-in of deLesseps Morrison and Robert F. Woodward. July 17, 1961. 7pp.  
*Major Topic:* State Department appointments.
- 0922 Remarks on signing of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act amendments. July 20, 1961. 4pp.
- 0926 Remarks on signing of bill for extending the space program, NASA. July 21, 1961. 2pp.
- 0928 Radio and television report to the American people on the Berlin Crisis. July 25, 1961. 88pp.
- 1016 Remarks on presenting Distinguished Service Medal to Admiral Arleigh A. Burke. July 26, 1961. 2pp.
- 1018 Remarks on Fulbright Exchange Program [Fulbright Act] anniversary. August 1, 1961. 10pp.
- 1028 Remarks on signing of bill authorizing Cape Cod National Seashore Park. August 7, 1961. 2pp.
- 1030 Remarks on signing of the Agricultural Act of 1961. August 8, 1961. 2pp.
- 1032 Remarks on presenting 1960 President's Cup Regatta trophy. August 9, 1961. 2pp.
- 1034 Remarks on [Treasury] Secretary [Douglas] Dillon's return from the Punta del Este Conference. August 19, 1961. 9pp.
- 1043 Remarks at White House concert for handicapped children. August 22, 1961. 5pp.
- 1048 Remarks to a group of Peace Corps volunteers. August 28, 1961. 4pp.
- 1052 Remarks on fiftieth anniversary of the first state [Wisconsin] workmen's compensation law. August 31, 1961. 5pp.
- 1057 Statement on signing of the Act for International Development, Hyannis, Massachusetts. September 4, 1961. 5pp.

- 1062 Remarks on signing bills to combat organized crime and racketeering. September 13, 1961. 2pp.
- 1064 Welcome to President [Manuel] Prado of Peru at National Airport. September 19, 1961. 7pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-Peruvian relations.
- 1071 Remarks on signing of Mutual Education and Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 [Fulbright-Hays Act]. September 21, 1961. 2pp.
- 1073 Remarks on signing of the Peace Corps bill. September 22, 1961. 2pp.
- 1075 Remarks on signing of the Juvenile Delinquency and Youth Offenses Control Act. - September 22, 1961. 2pp.
- 1077 Remarks on signing the bill to expand and extend the [Interior Department's] Saline Water Conversion Program. September 22, 1961. 2pp.
- 1079 Address to UN General Assembly, New York City, New York. September 25, 1961. 68pp.  
*Major Topics:* Disarmament; nuclear test ban; Berlin; UN peace-keeping force requirements; space race; Southeast Asia; Communist wars of liberation; terrorism.

## Reel 7

### Speech Files cont.

- 1961 cont.
- 0001 Remarks on signing bill establishing U.S. Arms Control and Disarmament Agency. September 26, 1961. 2pp.
- 0003 Announcement of appointment of John A. McCone as director of central intelligence. September 27, 1961. 3pp.
- 0006 Remarks on swearing in Fowler Hamilton as AID administrator. October 3, 1961. 2pp.
- 0008 Remarks at Adams Papers publication luncheon. October 3, 1961. 98pp.
- 0106 Statement on signing Woodrow Wilson Memorial Commission Bill. October 4, 1961. 3pp.
- 0109 Toasts of president and President Abboud of the Sudan. October 4, 1961. 7pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-Sudanese relations.
- 0116 Recorded remarks for North Carolina Trade Fair opening, Charlotte, North Carolina. October 12, 1961. 6pp.
- 0122 Remarks on receiving an honorary degree at University of North Carolina. October 12, 1961. 39pp.  
*Major Topics:* Education; national security.
- 0161 Remarks to 82nd Airborne Division, Fort Bragg, North Carolina. October 12, 1961. 12pp.  
*Major Topic:* Military preparedness.
- 0173 Welcome to President [Urho] Kekkonen of Finland at Andrews Air Force Base. October 16, 1961. 2pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-Finnish relations.
- 0175 Toasts of president and President [Urho] Kekkonen of Finland. October 16, 1961. 4pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-Finnish relations.
- 0179 Remarks to Inter-American Archival Seminar. October 24, 1961. 5pp.
- 0184 Remarks at Fort Smith Airport, Arkansas. October 29, 1961. 10pp.  
*Major Topic:* state Democratic party politics.
- 0194 Remarks on Ouachita National Forest Road opening, Big Cedar, Oklahoma. October 29, 1961. 45pp.  
*Major Topic:* National Forest Program.
- 0239 Statement on nuclear testing and development. November 2, 1961. 4pp.

- 0243 Remarks at political rally, Trenton, New Jersey. November 2, 1961. 3pp.  
*Major Topic:* state Democratic party politics.
- 0246 Remarks at presentation of Merchant Marine Achievement award to Solon B. Turman. November 10, 1961. 2pp.
- 0248 Remarks at Veterans Day ceremony, Arlington National Cemetery. November 11, 1961. 52pp.
- 0300 Recorded message for Association of Land Grant Colleges and State Universities centennial convention. November 12, 1961. 11pp.
- 0311 Remarks to National Cultural Center Trustees and Advisory Committee. November 14, 1961. 6pp.
- 0317 Greetings to Scouting Exposition, New York Coliseum. November 14, 1961. 2pp.
- 0319 Statement on establishing President's Committee on Youth Employment. November 15, 1961. 4pp.
- 0323 Address at University of Washington centennial, Seattle, Washington. November 16, 1961. 76pp.  
*Major Topic:* National security.
- 0399 Remarks at Warren Magnuson silver anniversary dinner, Seattle, Washington. November 16, 1961. 25pp.  
*Major Topic:* state Democratic party politics.
- 0424 Remarks at Carl Hayden fiftieth anniversary dinner, Phoenix, Arizona. November 17, 1961. 36pp.  
*Major Topic:* state Democratic party politics.
- 0460 Address at California Democratic party dinner. Los Angeles, California. November 18, 1961. 4pp.  
*Major Topic:* state Democratic party politics.
- 0464 Remarks on UN Freedom from Hunger campaign. November 22, 1961. 2pp.
- 0466 Remarks on presenting Harmon trophy to X-15 test pilots. November 28, 1961. 2pp.
- 0468 Remarks at first meeting of Inter-American Economic and Social Council. November 29, 1961. 12pp.  
*Major Topic:* Alliance for Progress.
- 0480 Address at National Football Hall of Fame banquet, New York. December 5, 1961. 79pp. [64 frames]  
*Major Topics:* University of Alabama; National Defense Education Program.
- 0544 Address to National Association of Manufacturers, New York. December 6, 1961. 69pp.  
*Major Topics:* Foreign aid; trade policy.
- 0613 Address at AFL-CIO meeting, Miami, Florida. December 7, 1961. 18pp.  
*Major Topics:* Manpower budget; economy.
- 0631 Suggested remarks for New York Hospital-Cornell medical progress dinner. December 7, 1961. 11pp.
- 0642 Remarks at Young Democrats convention, Miami, Florida. December 7, 1961. 3pp.
- 0645 Remarks to women UN delegates. December 7, 1961. 3pp.  
*Major Topic:* "United Nations Concept."
- 0648 Remarks at swearing-in of Chester Bowles as special representative of African, Asian, and Latin American affairs. December 12, 1961. 2pp.
- 0650 Christmas message to armed forces. December 13, 1961. 3pp.
- 0653 Remarks at International Airport, San Juan, Puerto Rico. December 15, 1961. 2pp.
- 0655 Remarks at Maiquetia Airport, Caracas, Venezuela. December 16, 1961. 6pp.  
*Major Topics:* Good Neighbor Policy; Alliance for Progress.
- 0661 Remarks at La Morita Resettlement Project, Venezuela. December 16, 1961. 15pp.  
*Major Topic:* Alliance for Progress.
- 0676 Remarks to U.S. embassy staff, Caracas, Venezuela. December 16, 1961. 2pp.  
*Major Topic:* Alliance for Progress.



- 0678 Remarks [upon leaving] Maiquetia Airport, Caracas, Venezuela. December 17, 1961. 15pp.  
*Major Topic:* Alliance for Progress.
- 0693 Remarks at El Dorado Airport, Bogota, Colombia. December 17, 1961. 15pp.  
*Major Topics:* U.S.-Colombian relations; Alliance for Progress.
- 0708 Remarks at Techo housing project, Bogota, Colombia. December 17, 1961. 4pp.  
*Major Topic:* Alliance for Progress.
- 0712 Remarks to U.S. embassy staff, Bogota, Colombia. December 17, 1961. 2pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S. foreign policy towards Colombia.
- 0714 Address at San Carlos Palace dinner, Bogota, Colombia. December 17, 1961. 26pp.  
*Major Topics:* Good Neighbor Policy; Alliance for Progress.
- 0740 Remarks [upon leaving] El Dorado Airport, Bogota, Colombia. December 17, 1961. 5pp.  
*Major Topic:* Alliance for Progress.
- 0745 Remarks at Air Terminal, Hamilton, Bermuda. December 21, 1961. 2pp.  
*Major Topic:* Bermuda Conference.
- 0747 Kennedy-Macmillan joint statement, Bermuda. December 22, 1961. 3pp.  
*Major Topic:* Bermuda Conference.
- 0750 Questions and answers on "The Kennedy Record in Foreign Affairs, 1961." Undated. 10pp.
- 0760 White House release [listing] on Kennedy speeches for 1961. Undated. 14pp.
- 0774 Budget speech. Undated. 4pp.
- 0778 Proposed Statement on Polio Vaccines. ca. July 1961. 2pp.
- 0780 Proposal for "World Fifty-Year Program." Undated. 6pp.
- 0786 Proposal for domestic Peace Corps. Undated. 2pp.
- 1962**
- 0788 Remarks at Mike DiSalle dinner, Columbus, Ohio. January 6, 1962. 15pp.  
*Major Topic:* state Democratic party politics.
- 0803 Remarks to Vienna Boys Choir. January 9, 1962. 2pp.
- 0805 State of the Union message, reading [speaking] copy. January 11, 1962. 72pp.
- 0877 State of the Union message, drafts and press releases. January 11, 1962. 73pp.
- 0950 Remarks at 1962 Savings Bond Campaign Conference. January 19, 1962. 18pp.
- 0968 Address at inaugural anniversary dinner. January 20, 1962. 26pp.  
*Major Topic:* Democratic party politics.
- 0994 Remarks to National Conference on Milk and Nutrition. January 23, 1962. 9pp.  
*Major Topic:* Public health.
- 1003 Statement on report of Outdoor Recreation Resources Review Commission. January 30, 1962. 3pp.
- 1006 Toasts of president and Cyrille Adoula of the Congo. February 5, 1962. 10pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-Congolese relations.
- 1016 Remarks at presentation of Woodrow Wilson's typewriter to the White House. February 6, 1962. 2pp.
- 1018 Remarks at Steve Smith dinner. February 9, 1962. 4pp.  
*Major Topic:* State Department personnel.
- 1022 Welcome to King Saud of Saudi Arabia arriving at Andrews Air Force Base. February 13, 1962. 2pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-Saudi relations.
- 1024 Remarks at presentation of award to National Association of Broadcasters. February 14, 1962. 2pp.  
*Major Topic:* Employment of handicapped persons.
- 1026 Remarks to policy committee of Communications Workers of America. February 14, 1962. 2pp.
- 1028 Remarks for Eleanor Roosevelt Cancer Foundation. February 15, 1962. 5pp.

- 1033 Remarks to visiting foreign educators. February 16, 1962. 2pp.  
 1035 Remarks at dinner for Lyndon Johnson, John McCormack, and Earl Warren.  
 February 20, 1962. 14pp.  
*Major Topic:* Democratic party politics.
- 1049 Proclamation of Red Cross month. February 22, 1962. 4pp.  
 1053 Remarks at presentation of NASA distinguished service medal to Robert R. Gilruth  
 and John H. Glenn, Jr. February 23, 1962. 5pp.  
 1058 Remarks on twentieth anniversary of Voice of America. February 26, 1962. 6pp.  
 1064 Statement opening Red Cross campaign. February 28, 1962. 3pp.  
 1067 Remarks at annual presidential prayer breakfast. March 1, 1962. 11pp.  
*Major Topic:* John H. Glenn, Jr.
- 1078 Radio and television address to the American people: "Nuclear Testing and Disarma-  
 ment." March 2, 1962. 52pp.
- 1130 Remarks at Advertising Council Conference. March 7, 1962. 15pp.  
*Major Topic:* Trade program.

## Reel 8

### Speech Files cont.

- 1962 cont.**
- 0001 Address to George Smathers fund-raising dinner, Miami Beach, Florida. March 10,  
 1962. 45pp.  
*Major Topic:* state Democratic party politics.
- 0046 Address on first anniversary of Alliance for Progress. March 13, 1962. 65pp.  
 0111 Welcome to Ahmadou Ahidjo of the Cameroon arriving at Washington National  
 Airport. March 13, 1962. 3pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-Cameroonian relations.
- 0114 Special message to Congress on protecting consumer interests. March 15, 1962.  
 19pp.
- 0133 St. Patrick's Day statement. March 17, 1962. 9pp.  
*Major Topic:* Ireland.
- 0142 Remarks at Gridiron dinner. March 17, 1962. 4pp.  
*Major Topic:* Partisan politics.
- 0146 Address at University of California, Berkeley, California. March 23, 1962. 64pp.  
*Major Topics:* Space exploration; education; national security.
- 0210 Remarks at presenting congressional award to Robert Frost. March 26, 1962. 2pp.  
 0212 Statement for physical fitness film. March 30, 1962. 3pp.  
 0215 Draft special message to Congress on transportation. April 2, 1962. 26pp.  
 0241 Welcome to [President] João Goulart of Brazil arriving at Andrews Air Force Base.  
 April 3, 1962. 8pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-Brazilian relations.
- 0249 Toasts of president and President [João] Goulart. April 3, 1962. 6pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-Brazilian relations.
- 0255 Remarks to State Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Committee representa-  
 tives. April 4, 1962. 3pp.
- 0258 Remarks on fiftieth anniversary of the Children's Bureau [Labor Department]. April 9,  
 1962. 15pp.
- 0273 Remarks at White House Musical Program for Youth by Youth. April 16, 1962. 2pp.  
 0275 Remarks on opening of Seattle World's Fair. April 21, 1962. 2pp.  
 0277 Remarks at White House Correspondents and News Photographers Associations  
 dinner. April 27, 1962. 22pp.  
*Major Topic:* Harold Macmillan.

- 0299 Remarks at Nobel Prize winners dinner. April 29, 1962. 42pp.
- 0341 Address on fiftieth anniversary of U.S. Chamber of Commerce. April 30, 1962. 109pp.
- 0450 Statement on signing the Educational Television Bill. May 1, 1962. 4pp.
- 0454 Toasts of president and Chancellor [Alfons] Gorbach of Austria. May 3, 1962. 3pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-Austrian relations.
- 0457 Remarks at Elgin Air Force Base, Florida. May 4, 1962. 2pp.
- 0459 Remarks at civic reception, New Orleans, Louisiana. May 4, 1962. 3pp.  
*Major Topic:* Space age.
- 0462 Address opening new Dockside Terminal, New Orleans, Louisiana. May 4, 1962. 39pp.  
*Major Topic:* Trade Expansion Act.
- 0501 Remarks to Civil Air Patrol cadets. May 7, 1962. 2pp.  
*Major Topic:* Military preparedness.
- 0503 Address to United Auto Workers convention, Atlantic City, New Jersey. May 8, 1962. 65pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S. economy.
- 0568 Toasts of president and Prime Minister [Einar] Gerhardsen of Norway. May 9, 1962. 7pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-Norwegian relations.
- 0575 Remarks at Matthew McCloskey dinner. May 9, 1962. 12pp.  
*Major Topics:* French attitudes towards U.S.; State Department appointment of McCloskey.
- 0587 Remarks at foreign students reception. May 10, 1962. 11pp.  
*Major Topic:* Cultural exchange.
- 0598 Remarks for Columbia Broadcasting System (CBS) television show. May 10, 1962. 9pp.  
*Major Topic:* Trade.
- 0607 Remarks at André Malraux dinner. May 11, 1962. 33pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-French relations.
- 0640 Remarks to groups interested in improving sales of agricultural products abroad. May 12, 1962. 4pp.
- 0644 Address at Jefferson-Jackson Day dinner, Milwaukee, Wisconsin. May 12, 1962. 19pp.  
*Major Topics:* State Democratic party politics; the U.S. economy; disarmament; administration programs.
- 0663 Remarks honoring teacher of the year. May 14, 1962. 2pp.
- 0665 Remarks to visiting members of Mexican Congress. May 14, 1962. 2pp.
- 0667 Telephone remarks to Conference of Mayors, Miami Beach, Florida. May 14, 1962. 11pp.  
*Major Topics:* Housing; area redevelopment programs.
- 0678 Remarks to Committee for Economic Development. May 16, 1962. 2pp.
- 0680 Remarks to World Food Forum. May 17, 1962. 2pp.
- 0682 Address at conference on trade policy. May 17, 1962. 31pp.
- 0713 Remarks at New York birthday salute to the president. May 19, 1962. 18pp.  
*Major Topic:* Partisan politics.
- 0731 Remarks at dedication of Penn Station South Urban Renewal Project, New York. May 19, 1962. 3pp.  
*Major Topic:* International Ladies Garment Workers Union cooperative housing.
- 0734 Address at Medical Care for the Aged Rally, New York. May 20, 1962. 91pp.
- 0825 Remarks to White House Conference on National Economic Issues. May 21, 1962. 35pp.
- 0860 Remarks to Campaign Conference for Democratic Women. May 22, 1962. 3pp.
- 0863 Welcome to President Felix Houphouet-Boigny of the Ivory Coast upon arriving at Washington National Airport. May 22, 1962. 3pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-Ivory Coast relations.

- 0866 Remarks to state directors of Selective Service System. May 23, 1962. 2pp.  
 0868 Remarks at cornerstone-laying ceremony of Rayburn House Office Building. May 24, 1962. 6pp.  
*Major Topic:* Bipartisanship.
- 0874 Remarks to White House Conference on Conservation. May 25, 1962. 7pp.  
 0881 Remarks to National Council of Senior Citizens. May 26, 1962. 2pp.  
 0883 Remarks to Foreign Service Association. May 29, 1962. 50pp.  
*Major Topic:* Conduct of foreign affairs.
- 0933 Remarks to Defense Department officials. May 29, 1962. 9pp.  
*Major Topics:* Military policy; military assistance and advisory programs.
- 0942 Remarks on report of President's Committee on Juvenile Delinquency and Youth Crime. May 31, 1962. 5pp.
- 0947 Toasts president and Archbishop Makarios of Cyprus. June 5, 1962. 3pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-Cypriot relations.
- 0950 Address at U.S. Military Academy, West Point, New York. June 6, 1962. 49pp.  
*Major Topics:* Military responsibilities; military preparedness.
- 0999 Remarks on Presenting Thomas A. Dooley Medal to his mother. June 7, 1962. 6pp.  
 1005 Remarks to Brookings Institution Public Policy Conference for Business Executives. June 7, 1962. 3pp.
- 1008 Remarks on presenting Young American Medals. June 8, 1962. 3pp.  
 1012 Address at Yale University. June 11, 1962. 156pp.  
*Major Topics:* Government's responsibilities; fiscal policy; public confidence; free economy.

## Reel 9

### Speech Files cont.

- 1962 cont.**
- 0001 Address at Yale University cont. June 11, 1962. 16pp.  
 0017 Remarks on signing San Juan-Chama and Navajo Projects Construction Bill [S. 107]. June 13, 1962. 3pp.  
*Major Topics:* Water resource development; land reclamation.
- 0020 Welcome to college summer interns. June 20, 1962. 65pp.  
*Major Topic:* Government service.
- 0085 Welcome to Glen Lake High School graduating class, Glen Lake, Michigan. June 21, 1962. 3pp.
- 0088 Remarks to Operation Crossroads Africa student volunteers. June 22, 1962. 4pp.  
 0092 Remarks on Plans for Progress signing of Equal Opportunity Agreements. June 22, 1962. 4pp.
- 0096 Toasts of president and President-elect Guillermo Leon Valencia of Colombia. June 25, 1962. 4pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-Colombian relations.
- 0100 Remarks at presentation of new White House guidebook. June 28, 1962. 4pp.  
 0104 Remarks at Mexico City Airport, Mexico. June 29, 1962. 21pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-Mexican relations.
- 0125 Remarks at luncheon given by President Adolfo Lopez Mateos in Mexico City. June 29, 1962. 19pp.  
*Major Topic:* Inter-American relations.
- 0144 Statement on signing agricultural agreement with Mexico. June 30, 1962. 8pp.  
 0152 Remarks to Foreign Service Institute Special Seminar. July 3, 1962. 3pp.  
*Major Topic:* Conduct of foreign affairs.
- 0155 Statement on Algerian independence. July 3, 1962. 6pp.

- 0161 Address at Independence Hall, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. July 4, 1962. 83pp.  
*Major Topic:* "National Independence"; "Declaration of Interdependence."
- 0244 Remarks to American Field Service students. July 11, 1962. 3pp.  
*Major Topic:* Cultural exchange.
- 0247 Statements on defeat of Medical Care bill. July 16, 1962. 4pp.
- 0251 Remarks on presenting Collier Trophy to X-15 pilots. July 18, 1962. 3pp.
- 0254 Remarks to Consumers' Advisory Council. July 19, 1962. 7pp.
- 0261 Statement on approving public welfare amendments. July 26, 1962. 2pp.
- 0263 Recorded statement on Founding of the Republic exhibition. July 1962. 17pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S. history.
- 0280 Remarks on signing Foreign Assistance Act. August 1, 1962. 3pp.
- 0283 Remarks to Alaskan Indian and Eskimo electronics trainees. August 2, 1962. 2pp.
- 0285 Remarks at National High School Symphony Orchestra White House concert. August 6, 1962. 6pp.
- 0291 Remarks on presenting president's award for distinguished federal civilian service. August 7, 1962. 5pp.
- 0296 Statement of President's Advisory Committee on Labor-Management Policy. August 7, 1962. 3pp.
- 0299 Remarks to Latin American students of Institute for Free Trade Union Development. August 8, 1962. 4pp.
- 0303 Remarks to Peace Corps trainees. August 9, 1962. 3pp.
- 0306 Remarks at Navy Summer Festival, Brunswick, Maine. August 10, 1962. 3pp.
- 0309 Statement on signing Work Hours Standards Act. August 13, 1962. 3pp.
- 0312 Radio and television address to the nation on the economy. August 13, 1962. 62pp.
- 0374 Remarks to a representative beneficiary of the Federal Vocational Rehabilitation Program. August 14, 1962. 2pp.
- 0376 Remarks aboard Coast Guard training barque, USS *Eagle*. August 15, 1962. 4pp.  
*Major Topic:* Coast Guard.
- 0380 Remarks to American Indian tribal representatives in Chicago, Illinois. August 15, 1962. 5pp.
- 0385 Endorsement of Senator Joseph Clark and Mayor Richardson Dilworth. August 16, 1962. 13pp.  
*Major Topic:* Political campaigning.
- 0398 Remarks on signing Fryingpan-Arkansas Project authorization. August 16, 1962. 3pp.  
*Major Topic:* Water resource development.
- 0401 Statement on signing Mann Creek Federal Reclamation Project authorization. August 16, 1962. 3pp.
- 0404 Remarks at dedication of Oahe Dam, Pierre, South Dakota. August 17, 1962. 58pp.  
*Major Topic:* Water resource development.
- 0462 Remarks at high school in Pueblo, Colorado. August 17, 1962. 5pp.  
*Major Topic:* Water resource development.
- 0467 Remarks at San Luis Dam ground-breaking, Los Banos, California. August 18, 1962. 14pp.  
*Major Topic:* Water resource development.
- 0481 Remarks at Fresno Air Terminal. August 18, 1962. 3pp.  
*Major Topic:* Conservation.
- 0484 Remarks on Vice President Lyndon B. Johnson's departure for southern Europe and the Near East. August 22, 1962. 5pp.  
*Major Topic:* Foreign relations.
- 0489 Telephone address to convention of American Veterans of World War II. August 23, 1962. 6pp.  
*Major Topic:* Military preparedness.
- 0495 Remarks to Fulbright Exchange Program teachers. August 23, 1962. 2pp.

- 0497 Statement on signing order removing restrictions on entry into Guam and the Trust Territory of the Pacific [rescinding E.O. 8683]. August 23, 1962. 3pp.
- 0500 Telephone remarks to Midwestern Democratic Conference, French Lick, Indiana. August 24, 1962. 4pp.  
*Major Topic:* Partisan politics.
- 0504 Remarks to college student summer interns. August 28, 1962. 4pp.  
*Major Topic:* Government service.
- 0508 Remarks to American Heritage Foundation Executive Committee. August 28, 1962. 2pp.
- 0510 Remarks to Junior Red Cross representatives. August 29, 1962. 2pp.
- 0512 Remarks to Peace Corps volunteers. August 30, 1962. 7pp.
- 0519 Remarks on signing Philippine War Damage Bill. August 30, 1962. 2pp.
- 0521 Remarks on signing Communications Satellite Act [H.R. 11040]. August 31, 1962. 2pp.
- 0523 Labor Day statement. August 3, 1962. 3pp.
- 0526 Labor Day message to the youth of the nation. September 3, 1962. 3pp.  
*Major Topic:* President's Committee on Youth Employment.
- 0529 Remarks to University of Arkansas *Schola Cantorum*. September 4, 1962. 3pp.
- 0532 Remarks to Experiment in International Living participants. September 5, 1962. 2pp.
- 0534 Remarks to staff at NASA Launch Operations Center, Cape Canaveral, Florida. September 11, 1962. 2pp.
- 0536 Remarks to Allied Students, Army Guided Missile School, Huntsville, Alabama. September 11, 1962. 2pp.
- 0538 Remarks at Houston International Airport, Texas. September 11, 1962. 2pp.  
*Major Topic:* Space program.
- 0540 Remarks at NASA Manned Spacecraft Center, Houston, Texas. September 12, 1962. 2pp.
- 0542 Address at Rice University, Houston, Texas. September 12, 1962. 43pp.  
*Major Topics:* Science; space program.
- 0585 Remarks to McDonnell Aircraft employees, St. Louis, Missouri. September 12, 1962. 2pp.  
*Major Topic:* Space program.
- 0587 Remarks on signing Point Reyes National Seashore Bill. September 13, 1962. 3pp.
- 0590 Remarks on signing the Public Works Acceleration Act. September 14, 1962. 4pp.
- 0594 Remarks at Australian ambassador's dinner for the Americas Cup, Newport, Rhode Island. September 14, 1962. 14pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-Australian relations.
- 0608 Remarks aboard the USS *Joseph P. Kennedy, Jr.*, off Newport, Rhode Island. September 15, 1962. 2pp.
- 0610 Letter to Hamilton Fish Armstrong on fortieth anniversary of *Foreign Affairs*. September 17, 1962. 2pp.
- 0612 Recorded remarks for United Steelworkers [union] Convention, Miami Beach, Florida. September 17, 1962. 11pp.  
*Major Topic:* Economic progress.
- 0623 Remarks to Board of Governors of the World Bank and International Monetary Fund. September 20, 1962. 67pp.  
*Major Topics:* Currency control; balance of payments; international financial system.
- 0690 Remarks at Harrisburg-York State Airport, Pennsylvania. September 20, 1962. 2pp.  
*Major Topics:* Democratic party politics; 1962 congressional campaigns.
- 0692 Remarks at Democratic State Finance Committee dinner, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania. September 20, 1962. 26pp.  
*Major Topics:* Democratic party politics; 1962 congressional campaigns.

- 0718 Telephone remarks to Ohio State Democratic Convention dinner, Columbus, Ohio. September 21, 1962. 9pp.  
*Major Topics:* Democratic party politics; 1962 congressional campaigns.
- 0727 Televised remarks to national convention of the Air Force Association, Las Vegas, Nevada. September 22, 1962. 2pp.  
*Major Topic:* Military preparedness.
- 0729 Remarks recorded for Emancipation Proclamation Centennial ceremony, Lincoln Memorial. September 22, 1962. 3pp.
- 0732 Broadcast remarks on trade and foreign aid. September 23, 1962. 2pp.
- 0734 Recorded remarks for Anthony Celebrezze dinner, Cleveland, Ohio. September 23, 1962. 2pp.
- 0736 Remarks to Ballet Folklorico of Mexico. September 25, 1962. 2pp.  
*Major Topic:* Cultural exchange.
- 0738 Remarks on accepting painting of the Battle of Bunker Hill. September 25, 1962. 3pp.
- 0741 Remarks on signing resolution for medal to commemorate Sam Rayburn. September 26, 1962. 3pp.
- 0744 Remarks on signing Atomic Energy Commission authorization. September 26, 1962. 2pp.
- 0746 Special news conference with business editors and publishers. September 26, 1962. 41pp.  
*Major Topics:* Kennedy administration's promotion of business enterprise; Kennedy administration's economic policies.
- 0787 Remarks to White House Conference on Narcotics and Drug Abuse. September 27, 1962. 17pp.
- 0804 Remarks on signing (Food and) Agriculture Act [H.R. 12391]. September 27, 1962. 5pp.
- 0809 Remarks at Wheeling Stadium, Wheeling, West Virginia. September 27, 1962. 50pp.  
*Major Topics:* Democratic party politics; 1962 congressional campaigns.
- 0859 Remarks on presenting Distinguished Service Medal to General George H. Decker. September 28, 1962. 5pp.
- 0864 Remarks on signing of Padre Island National Seashore Bill. September 28, 1962. 3pp.
- 0867 Statement announcing end of Chicago & North Western Railway strike. September 28, 1962. 2pp.
- 0869 Radio and television report on situation at the University of Mississippi. September 30, 1962. 35pp.
- 0904 Remarks on presenting Distinguished Service Medal to General Lyman L. Lemnitzer. October 1, 1962. 5pp.
- 0909 Remarks at swearing-in of General Maxwell D. Taylor as chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff. October 1, 1962. 3pp.
- 0912 Remarks on signing UN Loan Bill. October 2, 1962. 3pp.
- 0915 Remarks on signing Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act amendment. October 2, 1962. 3pp.
- 0918 Telephone conversation with astronaut Walter Schirra. October 3, 1962. 2pp.
- 0920 Statement on the orbital flight of astronaut Walter Schirra. October 3, 1962. 2pp.
- 0922 Remarks at Greater Cincinnati Airport, Erlanger, Kentucky. October 5, 1962. 6pp.  
*Major Topics:* Democratic party politics; 1962 congressional campaigns.
- 0928 Remarks at Fountain Square, Cincinnati, Ohio. October 5, 1962. 46pp.  
*Major Topics:* Democratic party politics; 1962 congressional campaigns.
- 0974 Remarks at Metropolitan Airport, Detroit, Michigan. October 5, 1962. 2pp.  
*Major Topics:* Democratic party politics; 1962 congressional campaigns.
- 0976 Remarks at Democratic party rally, Detroit, Michigan. October 6, 1962. 6pp.  
*Major Topic:* 1962 congressional campaigns.

- 0982 Remarks at Municipal Mall, Flint, Michigan. October 6, 1962. 7pp.  
*Major Topics:* Democratic party politics; 1962 congressional campaigns.
- 0989 Remarks at Muskegon Airport, Muskegon, Michigan. October 6, 1962. 3pp.  
*Major Topics:* Democratic party politics; 1962 congressional campaigns.
- 0992 Remarks at Hippodrome Arena, St. Paul, Minnesota. October 6, 1962. 8pp.  
*Major Topics:* Democratic party politics; 1962 congressional campaigns.
- 1000 Telephone remarks to Democratic party rally in St. Cloud, Minnesota. October 7, 1962. 5pp.  
*Major Topic:* 1962 congressional campaigns.
- 1005 Remarks on signing drug labeling [reform] bill. October 10, 1962. 2pp.
- 1007 Remarks to U.S. attorneys. October 10, 1962. 3pp.  
*Major Topic:* Crime suppression.
- 1010 Welcome to Premier Sekou Toure of Guinea at Washington National Airport. October 10, 1962. 2pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-Guinean relations.
- 1012 Remarks at Fifth Regiment Armory, Baltimore, Maryland. October 10, 1962. 46pp.  
*Major Topics:* Democratic party politics; 1962 congressional campaigns.
- 1058 Taped remarks for "Politics '62" broadcast. October 11, 1962. 9pp.
- 1067 Remarks on signing Postal Service and Federal Employees Salary Act of 1962. October 11, 1962. 6pp.
- 1073 Remarks at Columbus Day celebration, Newark, New Jersey. October 12, 1962. 12pp.
- 1085 Remarks at Fitzgerald Field House, University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. October 12, 1962. 39pp.  
*Major Topics:* Democratic party politics; 1962 congressional campaigns.

## Reel 10

### Speech Files cont.

- 1962 cont.**
- 0001 Remarks at City Hall, McKeesport, Pennsylvania. October 13, 1962. 4pp.  
*Major Topics:* Democratic party politics; 1962 congressional campaigns.
- 0005 Remarks at rally in Monessen, Pennsylvania. October 13, 1962. 3pp.  
*Major Topics:* Democratic party politics; 1962 congressional campaigns.
- 0008 Remarks at airport, Indianapolis, Indiana. October 13, 1962. 58pp.  
*Major Topics:* Democratic party politics; 1962 congressional campaigns.
- 0066 Remarks at Standiford Airport, Louisville, Kentucky. October 13, 1962. 2pp.  
*Major Topics:* Democratic party politics; 1962 congressional campaigns.
- 0068 Remarks at state fairgrounds, Louisville, Kentucky. October 13, 1962. 60pp.  
*Major Topics:* Democratic party politics; 1962 congressional campaigns.
- 0128 Remarks at municipal airport, Niagara Falls, New York. October 14, 1962. 2pp.  
*Major Topics:* Democratic party politics; 1962 congressional campaigns.
- 0130 Remarks at Pulaski Day parade, Buffalo, New York. October 14, 1962. 14pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-Polish relations.
- 0144 Welcome to Prime Minister Ben Bella of Algeria. October 15, 1962. 2pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-Algerian relations.
- 0146 Toasts of president and Prime Minister Ben Bella of Algeria. October 15, 1962. 3pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-Algerian relations.
- 0149 Kennedy-Ben Bella Joint Statement. October 15, 1962. 2pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-Algerian foreign policies.
- 0151 Toasts of president and Crown Prince Hasan of Libya. October 16, 1962. 3pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-Libyan relations.



- 0154 Statement on signing Revenue Act. October 16, 1962. 2pp.
- 0156 Statement on signing authorization for National Institute of Child Health and Human Development. October 17, 1962. 2pp.
- 0158 Remarks at New Haven Green, New Haven, Connecticut. October 17, 1962. 15pp.  
*Major Topics:* Democratic party politics; 1962 congressional campaigns.
- 0173 Remarks at public square, Cleveland, Ohio. October 19, 1962. 11pp.  
*Major Topics:* Democratic party politics; 1962 congressional campaigns.
- 0184 Remarks at state fairgrounds, Springfield, Illinois. October 19, 1962. 27pp.  
*Major Topics:* Democratic party politics; 1962 congressional campaigns.
- 0211 Remarks at Cook County Democratic party dinner, Chicago, Illinois. October 19, 1962. 44pp.  
*Major Topic:* 1962 congressional campaigns.
- 0255 Radio and television report to the American people on the Soviet arms build-up in Cuba. October 22, 1962. 51pp.
- 0306 Proclamation 3504: "Interdiction of the Delivery of Offensive Weapons to Cuba." October 23, 1962. 4pp.
- 0310 Remarks to students and faculty of Brazilian Escola Superior de Guerra. October 30, 1962. 2pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-Brazilian relations.
- 0312 Remarks at Federal Bureau of Investigation Academy graduation. October 31, 1962. 3pp.  
*Major Topic:* Law enforcement responsibilities.
- 0315 Remarks at signing of contract to aid electrification of underdeveloped countries. November 1, 1962. 5pp.
- 0320 Radio and television remarks on dismantling of Soviet missile bases in Cuba. November 2, 1962. 4pp.
- 0324 Statement on "Getting Out the Vote" for the American Heritage Foundation. November 2, 1962. 5pp.
- 0329 Welcome to Chancellor Konrad Adenauer of [West] Germany. November 14, 1962. 18pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-West German relations.
- 0347 Toasts of president and Chancellor Konrad Adenauer of [West] Germany. November 14, 1962. 4pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-West German relations.
- 0351 Remarks at signing of Joint Statement on Fair Practices Program by Unions. November 15, 1962. 11pp.
- 0362 Remarks at Dedication of Dulles Airport, Chantilly, Virginia. November 17, 1962. 27pp.  
*Major Topic:* Aviation progress.
- 0389 Remarks at First Inter-American Symposium. November 19, 1962. 6pp.  
*Major Topic:* Arts.
- 0395 Remarks at signing of contracts between Trans World Airlines and the pilots' and engineers' unions. November 21, 1962. 2pp.
- 0397 Remarks to First Armored Division, Fort Stewart, Georgia. November 26, 1962. 2pp.  
*Major Topic:* Military preparedness.
- 0399 Welcome to Prime Minister Abdirascid Ali Schermarche [Abdi Rashid Ali Shermarke] of Somalia. November 27, 1962. 4pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-Somalian relations.
- 0403 Toasts of president and Prime Minister Abdirascid Ali Schermarche [Abdi Rashid Ali Shermarke of Somalia]. November 27, 1962. 3pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-Somalian relations.
- 0406 Remarks on twentieth anniversary of Enrico Fermi's nuclear experiment. November 27, 1962. 2pp.  
*Major Topic:* Government-science alliance.

- 0408 Remarks on behalf of the National Cultural Center. November 29, 1962. 21pp.  
0429 Welcome to President Villeda Morales of Honduras. November 30, 1962. 43pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-Honduran relations.
- 0472 Remarks on presenting the Enrico Fermi Award to Edward Teller. December 3, 1962. 3pp.  
0475 Radio Remarks on State Department representatives and their roles in the Cuban Missile Crisis. December 4, 1962. 2pp.  
0477 Remarks to Rockefeller Service Award recipients. December 6, 1962. 2pp.  
0479 Remarks to International Awards dinner of the Joseph P. Kennedy, Jr. Foundation. December 6, 1962. 7pp.  
*Major Topic:* Medical research and development.
- 0486 Remarks on presenting flight safety plaque to Strategic Air Command, Omaha, Nebraska. December 7, 1962. 2pp.  
0488 Remarks at Santa Fe, New Mexico. December 7, 1962. 6pp.  
*Major Topic:* Politics.
- 0494 Remarks at high school stadium, Los Alamos, New Mexico. December 7, 1962. 3pp.  
*Major Topics:* Research and development progress; national security.
- 0497 Remarks at Kirtland Air Force Base, Albuquerque, New Mexico. December 7, 1962. 2pp.  
*Major Topics:* Research and development progress; national security.
- 0499 Remarks at swearing-in of commissioner of education, Francis Keppel. December 10, 1962. 2pp.  
0501 Remarks at swearing-in of special representative for trade negotiations, Christian Herter. December 10, 1962. 3pp.  
0504 Welcome to President Jorge Alessandri of Chile. December 11, 1962. 12pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-Chilean relations.
- 0516 Remarks at Economic Club of New York. December 14, 1962. 86pp.  
*Major Topics:* Economic growth; tax cuts and legislation.
- 0602 Remarks at ground-breaking for U.S. Pavilion, New York World's Fair, Flushing, New York. December 14, 1962. 2pp.  
0604 Remarks on lighting of national Christmas tree. December 17, 1962. 8pp.  
0612 Christmas message. December 17, 1962. 6pp.  
0618 Exchange of remarks with Prime Minister Harold Macmillan of Great Britain upon arrival at Windsor Field, Nassau, Bahamas. December 18, 1962. 7pp.  
*Major Topic:* Nuclear defense.
- 0625 Kennedy-Macmillan joint statement. December 21, 1962. 4pp.  
*Major Topics:* Nuclear testing; Berlin; Chicom-Indian conflict; Congo; nuclear defense systems.
- 0629 Remarks on presenting Cuban invasion brigade flag, Orange Bowl, Miami, Florida. December 29, 1962. 32pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S. support of Cuban exile organization.
- 0661 Briefing material for background press interview, Palm Beach, Florida. December 31, 1962. 70pp.  
*Major Topics:* Foreign affairs; Sino-Soviet dispute; U.S.-Soviet relations; inflation; Cuba; economic and fiscal matters; Congo; administration's legislative proposals.
- 0731 Partial transcript of background press interview, Palm Beach, Florida. December 31, 1962. 5pp.  
*Major Topics:* Nassau Pact; national defense systems; Polaris Missile Program.
- 1963**
- 0736 Remarks at Mona Lisa exhibition opening, National Gallery of Art. January 8, 1963. 18pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-French cultural exchange.

- 0754 Remarks on presenting Distinguished Service Medal to General Lauris Norstad. January 9, 1963. 3pp.
- 0757 Remarks to Delta Sigma Theta Sorority. January 12, 1963. 3pp.  
*Major Topic:* Education.
- 0760 Introduction: "The John Glenn Story." January 12, 1963. 3pp.
- 0763 State of the Union message, reading [speaking] copy. January 14, 1963. 77pp.
- 0840 State of the Union message, drafts and memoranda. January 14, 1963. 121pp.
- 0961 Welcome to Prime Minister [Premier] Amintore Fanfani of Italy. January 16, 1963. 3pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-Italian relations.
- 0964 Remarks on presentation of *Mariner II* model. January 17, 1963. 2pp.
- 0966 Remarks on signing Plans for Progress [Program]. January 17, 1963. 5pp.
- 0971 Remarks to national and state Democratic party committees. January 18, 1963. 2pp.  
*Major Topic:* Partisan politics.
- 0973 Address at inaugural anniversary salute. January 18, 1963. 11pp.  
*Major Topic:* Democratic party politics.
- 0984 Draft statement on tax treatment of natural resources. January 18, 1963. 3pp.
- 0987 Notes for Lyndon [B.] Johnson dinner. January 21, 1963. 5pp.
- 0992 Dictated statement on U.S.-European relations. January 24, 1963. 3pp.
- 0995 Remarks on signing water resources development contracts, Columbia Basin Reclamation Project. January 28, 1963. 11pp.
- 1006 Statement on Robert Frost's death. January 29, 1963. 3pp.
- 1009 Statement on 1963 Red Cross Campaign. January 29, 1963. 6pp.
- 1015 Remarks on presentation of American Heart Association award to General Lauris Norstad. January 31, 1963. 2pp.
- 1017 Remarks to B'nai B'rith Anti-Defamation League. January 31, 1963. 48pp.  
*Major Topic:* Human rights ideal.
- 1065 Television statement on special message on mental illness and mental retardation. February 5, 1963. 21pp.
- 1086 Remarks at annual presidential prayer breakfast. February 7, 1963. 29pp.  
*Major Topics:* National leadership; bipartisanship; International Christian Leadership Group.
- 1115 Remarks for U.S. Information Agency transmitter opening, Greenville, North Carolina. February 8, 1963. 2pp.
- 1117 Remarks transmitting special message on the Youth Employment Opportunities Act. February 14, 1963. 2pp.
- 1119 Remarks on presentation of Medal of Science to Dr. Theodore von Karman. February 18, 1963. 6pp.
- 1125 Welcome to President Romulo Betancourt [of Venezuela]. February 19, 1963. 3pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-Venezuelan relations.
- 1128 Toasts of president and President Romulo Betancourt of Venezuela. February 19, 1963. 7pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-Venezuelan relations.
- 1135 Remarks at American Bankers Symposium on Economic Growth. February 25, 1963. 30pp.

## Reel 11

### Speech Files cont.

- 1963 cont.**
- 0001 Remarks at American Bankers Symposium on Economic Growth cont. 53pp.
- 0054 Special message on civil rights. February 28, 1963. 14pp.

- 0068 Remarks to Argentine War College staff and students. March 1, 1963. 2pp.  
*Major Topic:* Hemispheric relations.
- 0070 Remarks at Department of Labor's fiftieth anniversary dinner. March 4, 1963. 27pp.  
*Major Topic:* Labor-management relations.
- 0097 Taped remarks for Utah Jefferson-Jackson Day dinner. March 5, 1963. 3pp.  
*Major Topic:* Utah state Democratic party politics.
- 0100 Remarks to National Congress of American Indians. March 5, 1963. 11pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S. Indian policy.
- 0111 Remarks to Foreign Service officers. March 6, 1963. 3pp.  
*Major Topic:* Foreign Service responsibilities.
- 0114 Remarks to World Youth Forum. March 7, 1963. 2pp.
- 0116 Remarks at Eugene Black dinner. March 8, 1963. 6pp.  
*Major Topic:* Democratic party politics.
- 0122 Remarks at Gridiron dinner. March 9, 1963. 21pp.  
*Major Topic:* White House press relations.
- 0143 Remarks to the Poznan, Poland Boys' and Men's Choir. March 11, 1963. 2pp.  
*Major Topic:* Cultural exchanges.
- 0145 Remarks to National Farmers Union. March 13, 1963. 3pp.  
*Major Topic:* Agricultural resources.
- 0148 Address to Advertising Council Conference. March 13, 1963. 25pp.  
*Major Topics:* Economic and fiscal policies; budget.
- 0173 Arrival statement, La Sabana Airport, San Jose, Costa Rica. March 18, 1963. 8pp.  
*Major Topic:* Inter-American Conference.
- 0181 Remarks to U.S. embassy staff and American Colony, San Jose, Costa Rica. March 18, 1963. 2pp.  
*Major Topic:* Alliance for Progress.
- 0183 Address on opening of President's Conference, Teatro Nacional, San Jose, Costa Rica. March 18, 1963. 46pp.  
*Major Topics:* Inter-American Conference; Central American integration; Alliance for Progress.
- 0229 Toast at dinner, Casa Presidencial, San Jose, Costa Rica. March 18, 1963. 4pp.  
*Major Topic:* Central American integration.
- 0233 Toasts of president and President [Anastasio] Somoza of Nicaragua, U.S. ambassador's residence, San Jose, Costa Rica. March 19, 1963. 9pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-Central American relations.
- 0242 Remarks at El Bosque Housing Project, San Jose, Costa Rica. March 19, 1963. 3pp.  
*Major Topic:* Alliance for Progress.
- 0245 Remarks to Christian Democratic Youth, U.S. ambassador's residence, San Jose, Costa Rica. March 20, 1963. 2pp.  
*Major Topic:* Anticommunism.
- 0247 Remarks at the University of Costa Rica, San Jose. March 20, 1963. 26pp.  
*Major Topics:* Inter-American Conference; Alliance for Progress; U.S.-Central American relations.
- 0273 Departure statement, El Coco Airport, Costa Rica. March 20, 1963. 2pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-Central American relations.
- 0275 Remarks for Colorado Jefferson-Jackson Day dinner. March 22, 1963. 7pp.  
*Major Topic:* Colorado state Democratic party politics.
- 0282 Remarks at O'Hare International Airport Dedication, Chicago, Illinois. March 23, 1963. 13pp.  
*Major Topic:* Aviation progress.
- 0295 Remarks at civic luncheon, Chicago, Illinois. March 23, 1963. 36pp.  
*Major Topics:* Manpower Program; employment.
- 0331 Remarks on swearing-in of Franklin D. Roosevelt, Jr., as undersecretary and Richard H. Holton as assistant secretary of commerce. March 26, 1963. 2pp.

- 0333 Remarks to Magazine Publishers Association Convention. March 26, 1963. 3pp.  
[Filming problem—document has been filmed out of order.]  
*Major Topic:* Presidential communication with the public.
- 0336 Welcome to King Hassan II of Morocco, Union Station, Washington, D.C. March 27, 1963. 10pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-Moroccan relations.
- 0346 Recorded message for Radio Eireann. March 29, 1963. 7pp.  
*Major Topic:* State visit to Ireland.
- 0353 Filmed message to National Association of Broadcasters Convention [Chicago]. April 1, 1963. 4pp.  
*Major Topic:* Public information.
- 0357 Remarks on National Academy of Foreign Affairs proposal. April 5, 1963. 3pp.
- 0360 Remarks on signing honorary citizenship for Sir Winston Churchill. April 9, 1963. 16pp.
- 0376 Remarks to American Society of Newspaper Editors. April 19, 1963. 54pp.  
*Major Topics:* Tax cut; budget; legislative program.
- 0430 Address at Boston College centennial celebration [Newton, Massachusetts]. April 20, 1963. 44pp.  
*Major Topic:* Higher education.
- 0474 Remarks at White House Musical Program for Youth by Youth. April 22, 1963. 29pp.
- 0503 Draft statement for World's Fair. April 22, 1963. 2pp.
- 0505 Remarks on Elmon Ousley, National Teacher of the Year. April 22, 1963. 8pp.
- 0513 Remarks to Fulbright-Hayes scholars. April 23, 1963. 2pp.
- 0515 Remarks on signing Eleanor Roosevelt [Cancer] Foundation legislation. April 23, 1963. 3pp.
- 0518 Remarks to Committee on Youth Employment. April 24, 1963. 3pp.
- 0521 Remarks to Defense Department officials. April 26, 1963. 10pp.  
*Major Topic:* Joint Chiefs of Staff; executive branch interrelationship.
- 0531 Remarks to Young Democrats. April 26, 1963. 3pp.
- 0534 Remarks on presenting Distinguished Service Medal to Admiral Robert L. Dennison. April 29, 1963. 3pp.
- 0537 Remarks to National Conference on Cooperatives and the Future. April 30, 1963. 21pp.
- 0558 Welcome to Grand Duchess Charlotte and Prince Jean of Luxembourg. April 30, 1963. 4pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-Luxembourg relations.
- 0562 Toasts of president and Grand Duchess Charlotte of Luxembourg. April 30, 1963. 4pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-Luxembourg relations.
- 0566 Remarks on Emancipation Proclamation Centennial Stamp. May 1, 1963. 3pp.
- 0569 Remarks to Congressional Club breakfast. May 2, 1963. 5pp.  
*Major Topic:* Democratic women.
- 0574 Remarks at Medal of Honor reception. May 2, 1963. 3pp.  
*Major Topic:* Vietnam War.
- 0577 Recorded remarks for Choate School alumni. May 4, 1963. 4pp.  
*Major Topic:* Education.
- 0581 Remarks to International Association of Machinists. May 5, 1963. 44pp.  
*Major Topic:* Labor movement.
- 0625 Remarks with Attorney General [Robert Kennedy] at Young Americans Medal ceremony. May 7, 1963. 5pp.
- 0630 Remarks to President's Commission on Registration and Voting Participation. May 8, 1963. 2pp.
- 0632 Remarks to Latin American air force chiefs of staff. May 8, 1963. 3pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-Latin American military cooperation.

- 0635 Remarks to foreign students. May 8, 1963. 3pp.  
*Major Topic:* Cultural exchanges.
- 0638 Remarks to International Peace Corps Secretariat officers. May 9, 1963. 2pp.
- 0640 Remarks [address and questions and answer session] to Committee for Economic Development. May 9, 1963. 78pp.
- 0718 Remarks to Association of American Editorial Cartoonists. May 9, 1963. 2pp.
- 0720 Remarks at Paderewski Memorial dedication. May 9, 1963. 7pp.  
*Major Topic:* Arts.
- 0727 Remarks to American Automobile Association Safety Patrol winners. May 9, 1963. 2pp.
- 0729 Remarks to President's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped. May 9, 1963. 6pp.
- 0735 Remarks at Harvard Board of Overseers dinner. May 13, 1963. 19pp.  
*Major Topic:* Higher education.
- 0754 Taped remarks for Oklahoma Jefferson-Jackson Day dinner. May 14, 1963. 3pp.  
*Major Topic:* Oklahoma state Democratic party politics.
- 0757 Remarks to Amalgamated Meat Cutters and Butcher Workmen of North America. May 16, 1963. 3pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S. economy.
- 0760 Remarks to National Advisory Council of Small Business Administration. May 16, 1963. 3pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S. economy.
- 0763 Remarks to Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tennessee. May 18, 1963. 56pp.  
*Major Topics:* Higher education; civil rights.
- 0819 Remarks on thirtieth anniversary of Tennessee Valley Authority, Muscle Shoals, Alabama. May 18, 1963. 23pp.
- 0842 Remarks at Redstone Arsenal, Huntsville, Alabama. May 18, 1963. 3pp.  
*Major Topic:* Space program.
- 0845 Remarks at West Virginia Centennial Celebration. May 20, 1963. 3pp.
- 0848 Remarks to conservation leaders. May 20, 1963. 2pp.
- 0850 Remarks on signing Feed Grain Bill. May 20, 1963. 3pp.
- 0853 Remarks at East Coast Memorial to the Missing at Sea dedication, New York. May 23, 1963. 24pp.
- 0877 Remarks at New York birthday salute to President Kennedy. May 23, 1963. 5pp.
- 0882 Remarks to White House Correspondents' and White House Photographers' Associations dinner. May 24, 1963. 61pp.  
*Major Topic:* Mark Twain.
- 0943 Remarks at State Department National Foreign Policy Conference for Non-governmental Organizations. May 27, 1963. 24pp.
- 0967 Remarks on signing Outdoor Recreation Bill. May 28, 1963. 4pp.
- 0971 Welcome to President Radhakrishnan of India. June 3, 1963. 3pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-Indian relations.
- 0974 Toasts of president and President Radhakrishnan of India. June 3, 1963. 3pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-Indian relations.
- 0977 Remarks to Young Australian League. June 4, 1963. 2pp.  
*Major Topic:* Cultural exchanges.
- 0979 Remarks to World Food Congress delegates. June 4, 1963. 49pp.  
*Major Topics:* Food and Agriculture Organization; Food for Peace Program; Freedom from Hunger Campaign.
- 1028 Remarks at U.S. Air Force Academy, Colorado Springs, Colorado. June 5, 1963. 48pp.  
*Major Topics:* Air Force developments; national security; nuclear deterrent.
- 1076 Remarks at missile range, White Sands, New Mexico. June 5, 1963. 2pp.  
*Major Topic:* National defense.

- 1078 Remarks at El Paso International Airport, Texas. June 5, 1963. 3pp.  
*Major Topic:* Democratic party politics.
- 1081 Remarks aboard USS *Kitty Hawk*. June 6, 1963. 2pp.  
*Major Topic:* National defense.
- 1083 Remarks at San Diego State College, California. June 6, 1963. 68pp.  
*Major Topic:* Higher education.

## Reel 12

### Speech Files cont.

- 1963 cont.**
- 0001 Remarks at [U.S.] Marine Corps Recruit Depot, San Diego, California. June 6, 1963. 2pp.  
*Major Topic:* Military preparedness.
- 0003 Remarks at Democratic state committeewomen's breakfast, Hollywood, California. June 8, 1963. 6pp.  
*Major Topic:* Partisan politics.
- 0009 Remarks at Honolulu International Airport, Hawaii. June 8, 1963. 2pp.  
*Major Topic:* Politicking.
- 0011 Address to U.S. Conference of Mayors, Honolulu, Hawaii. June 9, 1963. 30pp.  
*Major Topics:* Race relations; civil unrest.
- 0041 Remarks on signing Equal Pay Act of 1963. June 10, 1963. 3pp.
- 0044 Address at American University. June 10, 1963. 132pp.  
*Major Topic:* World peace.
- 0176 Remarks to American Committee on Italian Migration. June 11, 1963. 2pp.
- 0178 Remarks to Capitol Page School senior class. June 11, 1963. 2pp.  
*Major Topic:* Government service.
- 0180 Radio and television address on civil rights. June 11, 1963. 47pp.
- 0227 Remarks at presentation of President's awards for distinguished federal civilian service. June 12, 1963. 5pp.
- 0232 Remarks on Tools for Freedom Program. June 12, 1963. 3pp.
- 0235 Remarks to National Council of Senior Citizens Convention. June 13, 1963. 7pp.  
*Major Topic:* Hospital insurance legislation.
- 0242 Filmed statement to Retail Clerks International Association Convention. June 14, 1963. 4pp.
- 0246 Remarks at state centennial celebration, Charleston, West Virginia. June 20, 1963. 27pp.  
*Major Topic:* Politicking.
- 0273 Arrival remarks, Bonn, [West] Germany. June 23, 1963. 19pp.  
*Major Topics:* U.S.-West German relations; NATO.
- 0292 Remarks at Rathaus, Cologne, [West] Germany. June 23, 1963. 4pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-West German relations.
- 0296 Remarks at Rathaus, Cologne, [West] Germany, after signing of Golden Book. June 23, 1963. 5pp.
- 0301 Remarks to U.S. embassy staff, Bad Godesberg, [West] Germany. June 23, 1963. 6pp.  
*Major Topic:* World peace.
- 0307 Remarks at dinner, Palais Schaumburg, Bonn, [West] Germany. June 23, 1963. 6pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-West German relations.
- 0313 Remarks at signing of charter of German Peace Corps [German Development Service], Bonn, [West] Germany. June 24, 1963. 7pp.

- 0320 Toasts of president and President Heinrich Luebke [of West Germany], Villa Hammerschmidt, Bonn, West Germany. June 24, 1963. 4pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-West German relations.
- 0324 Remarks on signing of Golden Book, Bad Godesberg, [West Germany]. June 24, 1963. 3pp.
- 0327 Toasts of president and [Chancellor Konrad] Adenauer, American Embassy Club, Bad Godesberg, West Germany. June 24, 1963. 6pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-West German relations.
- 0333 Remarks to Allied and U.S. troops, Fliegerhorst Barracks, Hanau, [West] Germany. June 25, 1963. 5pp.  
*Major Topics:* Military preparedness; security.
- 0338 Remarks on signing of the Golden Book, Frankfurt, [West] Germany. June 25, 1963. 2pp.
- 0340 Remarks at the Roemerberg, Frankfurt, [West Germany]. June 25, 1963. 5pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-West German relations.
- 0345 Address in the assembly hall at the Paulskirche, Frankfurt, [West Germany]. June 25, 1963. 58pp.  
*Major Topics:* European community; NATO; Atlantic Alliance; freedom.
- 0403 Remarks at Tegel Airport, [West] Berlin. June 26, 1963. 5pp.  
*Major Topic:* Freedom.
- 0408 Remarks to German Industrial Trade Union of Construction Workers National Congress [West Berlin]. June 26, 1963. 8pp.
- 0416 Remarks on signing of the Golden Book, Rudolph Wilde Platz, [West] Berlin. June 26, 1963. 19pp.  
*Major Topic:* Berlin Wall.
- 0435 Toasts at luncheon, City Hall, [West] Berlin. June 26, 1963. 4pp.  
*Major Topic:* Cause of freedom.
- 0439 Remarks at Free University of West Berlin. June 26, 1963. 34pp.  
*Major Topics:* German reunification; Western Alliance.
- 0473 Remarks at U.S. [Military Mission] Headquarters, [West] Berlin. June 26, 1963. 2pp.  
*Major Topic:* Military duty.
- 0475 Remarks at Tegel Airport, West Berlin. June 26, 1963. 2pp.
- 0477 Remarks at Dublin Airport, Ireland. June 26, 1963. 5pp.  
*Major Topic:* Irish emigration.
- 0482 Notes for speeches for visit to Ireland. June [?]1963. 10pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-Irish history.
- 0492 Remarks at New Ross, Ireland. June 27, 1963. 2pp.
- 0494 Remarks at Redmond Place, Wexford, Ireland. June 27, 1963. 2pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-Irish history.
- 0496 Remarks at presentation of Freedom of the City, City Hall, Cork, Ireland. June 28, 1963. 3pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-Irish history.
- 0499 Address to Parliament, Dublin, Ireland. June 28, 1963. 50pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-Irish history.
- 0549 Remarks at civic and academic reception, St. Patrick's Hall, Dublin, Ireland. June 28, 1963. 2pp.  
*Major Topic:* Education.
- 0551 Remarks at National University of Ireland [Dublin, Ireland]. June 28, 1963. 11pp.
- 0562 Remarks at Eyre Square, Galway, Ireland. June 29, 1963. 2pp.
- 0564 Remarks at reception at Green Park Race Course, Limerick, Ireland. June 29, 1963. 2pp.
- 0566 Departure messages of president and Prime Minister [Sean Lemass], Shannon Airport, Dublin, Ireland. June 29, 1963. 2pp.
- 0568 Departure remarks, Shannon Airport, [Dublin] Ireland. June 29, 1963. 2pp.



- 0570 Remarks at Gatwick Airport, England. June 29, 1963. 4pp.  
0574 Remarks at Fiumicino Airport, Rome, [Italy]. July 1, 1963. 4pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-Italian relations.
- 0578 Remarks at the Campidoglio, Rome, [Italy]. July 1, 1963. 2pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-Italian relations.
- 0580 Remarks to the U.S. embassy staff, Rome, [Italy]. July 1, 1963. 2pp.  
0582 Remarks at dinner given by President [Antonio] Segni, Rome, Italy. July 1, 1963.  
36pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-Italian relations.
- 0618 Remarks at NATO Headquarters, Naples, [Italy]. July 2, 1963. 28pp.  
*Major Topic:* Western unity and security.
- 0646 Radio and television report to the nation on returning from Europe. July 5, 1963. 6pp.  
*Major Topic:* Western unity.
- 0652 Remarks on presenting Hubbard Medal to the leader of the American Mount Everest Expedition. July 5, 1963. 5pp.
- 0657 Toasts of president and Prime Minister [Robert] Menzies of Australia. July 8, 1963.  
4pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-Australian relations.
- 0661 Welcome to President Julius K. Nyerere of Tanganyika. July 15, 1963. 3pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-Tanganyikan relations.
- 0664 Remarks on report regarding the Passamaquoddy Tidal Power Project. July 16, 1963. 4pp.
- 0668 Toasts of president and President Julius K. Nyerere of Tanganyika. July 16, 1963.  
3pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-Tanganyikan relations.
- 0671 Remarks to American Field Service students. July 18, 1963. 3pp.  
*Major Topic:* Cultural exchange.
- 0674 Radio and television address to the nation on the Nuclear Test Ban Treaty. July 26, 1963. 38pp.
- 0712 Remarks on issue of the Amelia Earhart Commemorative Stamp to members of the 99 Club of women pilots. July 26, 1963. 2pp.
- 0714 Statement announcing postponement of underground nuclear testing. July 26, 1963.  
2pp.
- 0716 Remarks on presenting Distinguished Service Medal to Admiral George W. Anderson, Jr. July 30, 1963. 4pp.
- 0720 Remarks to Brazilian student leaders. July 30, 1963. 3pp.  
*Major Topics:* Alliance for Progress; development loans.
- 0723 Remarks at U.S. Naval Academy, Annapolis, Maryland. August 1, 1963. 7pp.  
*Major Topic:* Military service.
- 0730 Remarks to Girls Nation delegates. August 2, 1963. 2pp.
- 0732 Statement on second anniversary of Alliance for Progress. August 17, 1963. 5pp.
- 0737 Remarks on signing National Cultural Center Act Amendment. August 19, 1963. 2pp.
- 0739 Remarks to Alliance for Progress representatives from Latin America. August 20, 1963. 6pp.
- 0745 Remarks on roll-out of first C-141 jet transport. August 22, 1963. 11pp.
- 0756 Conversation with Prime Minister [Abubakr Tafawa] Balewa of Nigeria via Synchronous Communications Satellite. August 23, 1963. 3pp.
- 0759 Remarks to Fulbright-Hays exchange teachers. August 23, 1963. 2pp.
- 0761 Remarks on cut in Mutual Security [Program] authorization. August 23, 1963. 5pp.
- 0766 Remarks to participants in White House Seminar on Government. August 27, 1963.  
7pp.  
*Major Topic:* Government service.

- 0773 Remarks to Brazilian National War College and Military Institute of Engineering representatives. August 27, 1963. 3pp.  
*Major Topic:* Military cooperation.
- 0776 Remarks with General Lucius Clay on Mutual Security Program. August 30, 1963. 4pp.
- 0780 Transcript of Columbia Broadcasting System (CBS) broadcast with Walter Cronkite. September 2, 1963. 6pp.  
*Major Topics:* Civil rights; unemployment; tax cut; Nuclear Test Ban Treaty; South Vietnamese situation.
- 0786 Remarks to representatives of convention of International Federation of Catholic Universities. September 4, 1963. 3pp.
- 0789 Welcome to King [Zahir] and Queen of Afghanistan. September 5, 1963. 3pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-Afghan relations.
- 0792 Toasts of president and King Zahir [of Afghanistan]. September 5, 1963. 5pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-Afghan relations.
- 0797 Toasts of president and King Zahir [of Afghanistan]. September 6, 1963. 3pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-Afghan relations.
- 0800 Remarks at presentation of Distinguished Service Medal to General Emmett O'Donnell. September 6, 1963. 3pp.
- 0803 Telephone remarks to Admiral Redy and survivors of Joseph P. Kennedy, Jr.'s, World War II patrol bomber squadron. September 7, 1963. 9pp.
- 0812 Transcript of National Broadcasting Company (NBC) broadcast with Chet Huntley. September 9, 1963. 5pp.  
*Major Topics:* South Vietnamese situation; civil rights; tax cut.
- 0817 Remarks at National Conference of the Business Committee for Tax Reduction. September 10, 1963. 82pp.
- 0899 Remarks on presentation of Congressional Gold Medal to Bob Hope. September 11, 1963. 3pp.
- 0902 Remarks to members of United Negro Colleges Development Campaign. September 12, 1963. 3pp.
- 0905 Remarks at swearing-in of representatives to UN General Assembly. September 16, 1963. 2pp.
- 0907 Taped remarks on United Givers Campaign. September 17, 1963. 12pp.
- 0919 Address to White House Conference on Exports. September 17, 1963. 77pp.
- 0996 Remarks to Voter Registration Conference of the AFL-CIO Committee on Political Education. September 18, 1963. 3pp.
- 0999 Radio and television address to the Nation on the Nuclear Test Ban Treaty and the Tax Reduction Bill. September 18, 1963. 63pp.
- 1062 Address at eighteenth UN General Assembly. September 20, 1963. 61pp.  
*Major Topics:* World peace; Nuclear Test Ban Treaty; disarmament; space; foreign aid; human rights.
- 1123 Telephone remarks to National Conference of State Legislative Leaders. September 21, 1963. 7pp.  
*Major Topic:* Intergovernmental relations.
- 1130 Greetings to Stephen A. Young at dinner in Young's honor. September 21, 1963. 2pp.  
*Major Topic:* Democratic party politics.
- 1133 Statement to the cabinet. September 23, 1963. 1p. [Folder only]
- 1134 Statement on Senate vote on Nuclear Test Ban Treaty. September 24, 1963. 5pp.
- 1139 Statement on signing Health Professions Educational Assistance Act. September 24, 1963. 3pp.
- 1142 Address at Pinchot Institute for Conservation Studies, Milford, Pennsylvania. September 24, 1963. 26pp.

## Reel 13

## Speech Files cont.

- 1963 cont.**
- 0001 Remarks at Ashland Airport, Wisconsin. September 24, 1963. 9pp.  
*Major Topics:* Federal Water Pollution Control Act; water resource development.
- 0010 Address to Northern Great Lakes Region Land and People Conference, Duluth, Minnesota. September 24, 1963. 24pp.  
*Major Topic:* Democratic party politics.
- 0034 Address at University of North Dakota, Grand Forks, North Dakota. September 25, 1963. 28pp.  
*Major Topics:* Conservation; resource development; economic progress.
- 0062 Remarks at Cheyenne Municipal Airport, Wyoming. September 25, 1963. 3pp.  
*Major Topics:* Conservation; resource development; economic progress.
- 0065 Address at University of Wyoming, Laramie, Wyoming. September 25, 1963. 18pp.  
*Major Topics:* Conservation; resource development; economic progress.
- 0083 Remarks at Yellowstone County Fairgrounds, Billings, Montana. September 25, 1963. 10pp.  
*Major Topics:* Conservation; resource development.
- 0093 Remarks at high school stadium, Great Falls, Montana. September 26, 1963. 35pp.  
*Major Topics:* Conservation; resource development.
- 0128 Remarks at Hanford Electric Generating Plant, Hanford, Washington. September 26, 1963. 39pp.  
*Major Topics:* Conservation; water resource development; power.
- 0167 Address at Mormon Tabernacle, Salt Lake City, Utah. September 26, 1963. 28pp.  
*Major Topics:* Foreign policy; foreign aid; emerging nations.
- 0195 Remarks at dedication of Flaming Gorge Dam, Salt Lake City, Utah. September 27, 1963. 7pp.  
*Major Topics:* Conservation; resource development; power.
- 0202 Remarks at Cheney Stadium, Tacoma, Washington. September 27, 1963. 22pp.  
*Major Topic:* Recreational resources.
- 0224 Remarks at Tongue Point, Oregon. September 27, 1963. 2pp.  
*Major Topic:* Military facilities.
- 0226 Remarks at dedication of Whiskeytown Dam and Reservoir, California. September 28, 1963. 10pp.  
*Major Topics:* Conservation; resource development; power.
- 0236 Remarks at convention center, Las Vegas, Nevada. September 28, 1963. 16pp.  
*Major Topics:* Conservation; water resource development.
- 0252 Address at meeting of International Monetary Fund. September 30, 1963. 35pp.  
*Major Topic:* Balance of payments problem.
- 0287 Remarks at swearing-in of Postmaster General John A. Gronouski. September 30, 1963. 2pp.
- 0289 Welcome to Emperor Haile Selassie [of Ethiopia] at Union Station, Washington, D.C. October 1, 1963. 5pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-Ethiopian relations.
- 0294 Toasts of president and Emperor Haile Selassie [of Ethiopia]. October 1, 1963. 3pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-Ethiopian relations.
- 0297 Remarks on signing uniformed services pay raise [H.R. 5555]. October 2, 1963. 5pp.
- 0302 Toasts of president and Emperor Haile Selassie [of Ethiopia]. October 2, 1963. 3pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-Ethiopian relations.
- 0305 Remarks at dedication of Greers Ferry Dam, Heber Springs, Arkansas. October 3, 1963. 30pp.  
*Major Topics:* Conservation; water resource development; power.

- 0335 Remarks at Arkansas State Fairgrounds, Little Rock, Arkansas. October 3, 1963. 15pp.  
*Major Topics:* Federal programs; politicking.
- 0350 Remarks on signing Nuclear Test Ban Treaty (Folder #1). October 7, 1963. 3pp.
- 0353 Remarks on signing Nuclear Test Ban Treaty (Folder #2). October 7, 1963. 8pp.
- 0361 Remarks to Business and Special Gift Committee of the National Cultural Center. October 8, 1963. 11pp.
- 0372 Remarks to Latin American agricultural leaders. October 8, 1963. 5pp.  
*Major Topics:* Agricultural Leadership Training Program; U.S. agricultural assistance.
- 0377 Remarks on accepting award on behalf of American Association for Health, Physical Education, and Recreation. October 9, 1963. 2pp.
- 0379 Remarks on presenting Collier Trophy to first U.S. astronauts. October 10, 1963. 13pp.
- 0392 Remarks at ceremony marking issuance of Eleanor Roosevelt Commemorative Stamp. October 11, 1963. 11pp.
- 0403 Remarks at presentation of final report of President's Commission on the Status of Women. October 11, 1963. 9pp.
- 0412 Remarks at White House Columbus Day ceremony. October 12, 1963. 10pp.
- 0422 Welcome to Prime Minister Sean F. Lemass of Ireland. October 15, 1963. 3pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-Irish relations.
- 0425 Toasts of president and [Prime Minister Sean F.] Lemass [of Ireland]. October 15, 1963. 5pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-Irish relations.
- 0430 Taped message to [Senator] Ralph Yarborough of Texas. October 15, 1963. 3pp.  
*Major Topic:* Partisan politics.
- 0433 Welcome to President [Josip Broz] Tito of Yugoslavia. October 17, 1963. 3pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-Yugoslavian relations.
- 0436 Toasts of president and [President Josip Broz] Tito [of Yugoslavia]. October 17, 1963. 4pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-Yugoslavian relations.
- 0440 Remarks to Illinois Trade Mission to Europe. October 18, 1963. 3pp.
- 0443 Statement on grant for Youth Training Demonstration Project in New Haven, Connecticut. October 18, 1963. 4pp.
- 0447 Remarks to group from Second U.S.-Japan Conference on Educational and Cultural Exchange. October 18, 1963. 2pp.
- 0449 Remarks to National Trust for Historic Preservation. October 18, 1963. 2pp.
- 0451 Remarks at University of Maine, Orono, Maine. October 19, 1963. 14pp.  
*Major Topics:* Nuclear Test Ban Treaty; world peace; disarmament.
- 0465 Remarks at New England's Salute to the President dinner, Boston, Massachusetts. October 19, 1963. 39pp.  
*Major Topic:* Democratic party politics.
- 0504 Welcome to [President] Victor Paz Estenssoro of Bolivia. October 22, 1963. 6pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-Bolivian relations.
- 0510 Address at anniversary convocation of National Academy of Sciences. October 22, 1963. 101pp.  
*Major Topic:* Science and public policy.
- 0611 Remarks on signing Maternal, Child Health, and Mental Retardation Planning Amendment [H.R. 7544]. October 24, 1963. 3pp.
- 0614 Remarks to Young Presidents Conference. October 24, 1963. 3pp.  
*Major Topic:* Business-government relationship.
- 0617 Remarks at National Association for Retarded Children Convention. October 24, 1963. 6pp.
- 0623 Remarks at Robert Frost Library ground-breaking, Amherst College, Amherst, Massachusetts. October 26, 1963. 34pp.

- 0657 Remarks at Westover Air Force Base, Massachusetts. October 26, 1963. 2pp.  
*Major Topic:* Military preparedness.
- 0659 Statement on death of Senator [Tom] Connally of Texas. Washington, D.C. October 28, 1963. 3pp.
- 0662 Remarks at Democratic County Executive Committee dinner, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. October 30, 1963. 34pp.
- 0696 Remarks on signing of Mental Retardation Facilities and Community Health Centers Construction Bill. October 31, 1963. 3pp.
- 0699 Statement to [President's] Advisory Committee on Labor-Management Policy. October 31, 1963. 4pp.
- 0703 Statement on Bill of Rights Day [draft]. November 4, 1963. 3pp.
- 0706 Remarks to U.S. Industrial Payroll Savings Committee. November 5, 1963. 7pp.
- 0713 Remarks to Universal Postal Union delegates. November 8, 1963. 2pp.
- 0715 Remarks to the Protestant Council of the City of New York upon acceptance of Family of Man Award. November [?], 1963. 61pp.  
*Major Topic:* Community service.
- 0776 Taped remarks for dinner for Governor John Reynolds of Wisconsin. November 9, 1963. 6pp.  
*Major Topic:* Democratic party politics.
- 0782 Statement regarding National Committee on Health Care for the Aged report. November 14, 1963. 3pp.
- 0785 Remarks at Delaware-Maryland Turnpike dedication. Delaware-Maryland stateline. November 14, 1963. 18pp.  
*Major Topic:* Transportation network development.
- 0803 Remarks at AFL-CIO Convention, New York City. November 15, 1963. 101pp.  
*Major Topics:* World peace; foreign policy; civil rights; economic progress; international labor; medical care; minimum wage; employment; administration legislation.
- 0904 Remarks at Cape Canaveral, Florida. November 16, 1963. 42pp.  
*Major Topic:* Merritt Island moon launch site.
- 0946 Remarks to Florida State Chamber of Commerce. November 18, 1963. 41pp.  
*Major Topics:* Tax cut; monetary and fiscal policies; U.S. economy.
- 0987 Remarks at Miami International Airport, Florida. November 18, 1963. 7pp.  
*Major Topic:* Democratic party politics.
- 0994 Remarks on Tony Jannus Flight [scheduled air service company] fiftieth anniversary, Tampa, Florida. November 18, 1963. 5pp.
- 0999 Remarks to United Steelworkers. Tampa, Florida. November 18, 1963. 6pp.  
*Major Topic:* Economic progress.
- 1005 Address to Inter-American Press Association, Miami, Florida. November 18, 1963. 27pp.  
*Major Topic:* Alliance for Progress.
- 1033 Remarks to state education associations and National Education Association officers. November 19, 1963. 4pp.  
*Major Topic:* Democratic party politics.
- 1036 Suggested remarks on receiving 8th Armored Division citation. November 20, 1963. 6pp.  
*Major Topic:* Military duty.
- 1042 Remarks at Aero-Space Medical Health Center dedication, San Antonio, Texas. November 21, 1963. 71pp.  
*Major Topic:* Medical research.
- 1113 Remarks to League of United Latin American Citizens, Houston, Texas. November 21, 1963. 2pp.  
*Major Topic:* U.S.-Latin American cooperation.

- 1115 Remarks at Representative Albert Thomas dinner, Houston Coliseum, Texas. November 21, 1963. 31pp.  
*Major Topic:* Democratic party politics.
- 1146 Remarks at citizens rally, Fort Worth, Texas. November 22, 1963. 2pp.  
*Major Topic:* Democratic party politics.

## Reel 14

### Speech Files cont.

- 1963 cont.**
- 0001 Remarks at Fort Worth Chamber of Commerce breakfast, Fort Worth, Texas. November 22, 1963. 30pp.  
*Major Topics:* National defense industries; national security.
- 0031 Undelivered remarks for Dallas Citizens Council, Trade Mart, Dallas, Texas. November 22, 1963. 20pp.  
*Major Topic:* National defense.
- 0051 Undelivered remarks for Texas Democratic State Committee, Municipal Auditorium, Austin, Texas. November 22, 1963. 22pp.  
*Major Topic:* Partisan politics.

### Legislative Files

- 0073 1960. 25pp.
- 0098 January 1961. 70pp.
- 0168 February 1–20, 1961. 71pp.
- 0239 February 21–29, 1961. 96pp.
- 0335 March 1–17, 1961. 59pp.
- 0394 March 18–31, 1961. 77pp.
- 0471 April 3–17, 1961. 53pp.
- 0524 April 18–28, 1961. 51pp.
- 0575 April 27, 1961—Special Message on Conflicts of Interest. 9pp.
- 0584 May 1961. 91pp.
- 0675 June 1961. 94pp.
- 0769 July 1961. 79pp.
- 0848 August 1961. 109pp.
- 0957 September 1961. 108pp.
- 1065 October 1961. 51pp.
- 1116 November 1961. 15pp.
- 1131 January 1962. 25pp.

## Reel 15

### Legislative Files cont.

- 0001 January 1962 cont. 76pp.
- 0077 January 24, 1962—Special Message on Trade. 8pp.
- 0088 January 31, 1962—Special Message on Public Welfare Programs. 82pp.
- 0096 February 1962. 82pp.
- 0178 February 5, 1962—Special Message on Education. 10pp.
- 0188 February 17, 1962—Executive Order Delegating Emergency Preparedness Responsibilities. 77pp.

0265 February 19, 1962—Special Message on Federal Pay Reform. 7pp.  
0272 March 5–20, 1962. 79pp.  
0351 March 12, 1962—Special Message on Foreign Aid. 5pp.  
0356 March 21–31, 1962. 3pp.  
0459 April 1962. 98pp.  
0557 April 4, 1962—Special Message on Transportation. 48pp.  
0605 May 1–18, 1962. 93pp.  
0698 May 21–31, 1962. 91pp.  
0789 June 1–11, 1962. 129pp.  
0918 June 12–22, 1962. 77pp.  
0995 June 25–29, 1962. 113pp.

## Reel 16

### Legislative Files cont.

0001 July 2–13, 1962. 108pp.  
0109 July 16–31, 1962. 127pp.  
0236 August 2–12, 1962. 109pp.  
0345 August 13–20, 1962. 136pp.  
0481 August 21–31, 1962. 82pp.  
0563 September 4–14, 1962. 105pp.  
0668 September 19–29, 1962. 117pp.  
0785 October 1962. 67pp.  
0852 November 1962. 30pp.  
0882 December 1962. 8pp.  
0890 January 1963. 72pp.  
0962 January 24, 1963—Special Message on Tax Reduction and Reform. 26pp.  
0988 January 29, 1963—Message on Education. 14pp.  
1002 January 31, 1963—Farm Message. 27pp.  
1029 January 1963—President's Budget Message. 92pp.  
1121 February 1963. 37pp.  
1158 February 5, 1963—Special Message on Mental Illness and Mental Retardation. 14pp.

## Reel 17

### Legislative Files cont.

0001 February 7, 1963—Special Message on Improving American Health. 11pp.  
0012 February 14, 1963—Special Message on Our Nation's Youth. 11pp.  
0023 February 21, 1963—Special Message on Aiding Our Senior Citizens. 49pp.  
0072 February 28, 1963—Special Message on Civil Rights. 12pp.  
0084 March 1963. 38pp.  
0122 April 1963. 87pp.  
0209 May 1963. 68pp.  
0277 June 1963. 47pp.  
0324 June 13, 1963. 94pp.  
0418 July 1963. 108pp.  
0526 August 2–12, 1963. 64pp.  
0590 August 13–26, 1963. 72pp.  
0662 September 1963. 153pp.  
0815 October 1963. 190pp.  
1005 November 1963. 105pp.

## Press Conferences

- 1110 General—Note. 2pp.  
 1112 **January 25, 1961.** 55pp.  
*Major Topics:* National strategy; disarmament; Congo; U-2 flights; *Santa Maria* incident; information and executive privilege; Laos; election reforms.

## Reel 18

### Press Conferences cont.

- 0001 **February 1, 1961.** 60pp.  
*Major Topics:* Military dependents; housing; RB-47 overflights; State of the Union; civil rights; cost of living; Congo; U.S. economy; *Santa Maria* incident; welfare programs.
- 0061 **February 1, 1961—Background Materials.** 50pp.  
*Major Topics:* Nuclear weapons testing; UN; foreign aid; Europe; Middle East; Africa; Far East; Latin America.
- 0111 **February 8, 1961.** 43pp.  
*Major Topics:* NATO; missile gap; civil rights; space program; foreign relations; economy; national security; tax cuts; elections.
- 0154 **February 8, 1961—Background Materials.** 57pp.  
*Major Topics:* NATO; Gaither Report; health; disarmament; UN; Europe; Arab-Israeli problem; Congo; West New Guinea; El Salvador; U.S.-Cuban relations; Latin American cooperation.
- 0211 **February 15, 1961.** 71pp.  
*Major Topics:* UN; Congo; El Salvador; unemployment compensation; U.S.-Soviet relations; space program; recession; interest rates.
- 0282 **March 1, 1961.** 49pp.  
*Major Topics:* Dwight D. Eisenhower; gold; money supply; Peace Corps; national defense; Congo; U.S. economy; disarmament; aid to schools.
- 0331 **March 8, 1961.** 82pp.  
*Major Topics:* Radio Free Europe; federal procurement; Indian schools; missile gap; Laos; aid to schools; trade; Peace Corps; disarmament; U.S.-Soviet relations; Congo; Pakistan; Cuba.
- 0413 **March 15, 1961.** 39pp.  
*Major Topics:* Small business; Libby Dam; Israel; disarmament; aid to schools; Laos; domestic programs; scientists; unemployment; farm situation.
- 0452 **March 23, 1961.** 82pp.  
*Major Topics:* Laos; South Vietnam; foreign aid.
- 0534 **April 12, 1961.** 41pp.  
*Major Topics:* Support of anti-Castro Cuban exile organizations; Chinese Communist UN representation issue; democracy vs. communism issue; U.S. economy; UN.
- 0575 **April 21, 1961.** 13pp.  
*Major Topics:* Cuba; Food for Peace Program; Peace Corps; automation; Walker incident; space program; information problem; nuclear weapons testing.
- 0588 **May 5, 1961.** 14pp.  
*Major Topics:* Nuclear testing negotiations; South Vietnam; Laos; conflict-of-interest; space program; foreign policy; minimum wage.
- 0602 **June 27, 1961.** 50pp.  
*Major Topics:* Unemployment; Berlin situation; Cuba; cotton exports; U.S. shipping; economic growth; inter-American affairs.



- 0652 **July 19, 1961. 59pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Captive Nations Resolution; U.S. policy on Eastern Europe; Berlin situation; aid to schools; unemployment; inter-American affairs; taxes; Freedom Riders Movement; Chester Bowles.
- 0711 **August 10, 1961. 38pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Common Market; nuclear testing; Berlin situation; propaganda activities of military personnel; Latin American Public Information Program; airplane hijacking incidents.
- 0749 **August 10, 1961—Background Materials. 93pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Soviet economic program; disarmament; Berlin situation; arms sales to Pakistan, the Middle East, Laos, and Cuba; Dominican Republic; propaganda activities of military personnel.
- 0842 **August 30, 1961. 53pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Belgrade Non-Aligned Nations Conference; Berlin situation; unemployment; foreign aid; steel situation.
- 0895 **October 11, 1961. 40pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Nuclear testing; mental retardation; South Vietnam; fallout shelters and war scare; Berlin situation; nuclear deterrence; budget; U.S. economy.
- 0935 **November 8, 1961. 43pp.**  
*Major Topics:* People-to-People Program; South Vietnam; trade; national defense; unemployment; nuclear testing; civil defense; Berlin situation.
- 0978 **November 29, 1961. 4pp.**  
*Major Topic:* Arms sales to West Germany.

## Reel 19

### Press Conferences cont.

- 0001 **November 29, 1961 cont. 43pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Dominican Republic; South Vietnam; racial segregation; Berlin situation; White House personnel changes; reservists; trade; fallout shelters.
- 0044 **January 15, 1962. 53pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Balance of payments; technical manpower; West New Guinea situation; trade; steel situation; Laos; agriculture; Berlin situation; nuclear testing; racial segregation in housing.
- 0097 **January 24, 1962. 43pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Military preparedness; military censorship issue; equal employment opportunity; Philippines; Congo; Post Office and Communist mail; food safety; textiles.
- 0140 **January 31, 1962. 50pp.**  
*Major Topics:* National Stockpiling Program; outdoor recreation; Punta del Este Conference; urban affairs; Laos and South Vietnam; nuclear testing; tax cuts.
- 0190 **February 7, 1962. 69pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Nuclear testing; aid to higher education; aid to schools; South Vietnam; military censorship issue; disarmament; Congo; UN financing; Punta del Este Conference.
- 0259 **February 14, 1962. 82pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Treasury Department activities; Powers-Abel Exchange; Guatemala; Cuba; U.S. economy; nuclear testing; trade; South Vietnam; unemployment; Laos.
- 0341 **February 21, 1962. 48pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Plant closings and unemployment; space exploration; urban program; U.S.-Soviet relations; Berlin situation; nuclear testing; tax cuts.

- 0389 **March 7, 1962.** 44pp.  
*Major Topics:* Steel situation; Geneva tariff and trade agreements; nuclear testing; nuclear free zones; foreign aid and balance of payments; South Vietnam; B-70 aircraft; Brazilian expropriations.
- 0433 **March 7, 1962—Background Materials, I.** 52pp.  
*Major Topics:* U.S. economy; nuclear testing; disarmament; B-70 aircraft; steel situation; Geneva tariff and trade agreements; communications satellites.
- 0485 **March 7, 1962—Background Materials, II.** 37pp.  
*Major Topics:* U.S.-Soviet relations; Congo; Africa; South Vietnam; Laos; West New Guinea; Alliance for Progress; Brazilian expropriations.
- 0522 **March 14, 1962.** 40pp.  
*Major Topics:* Geneva Disarmament Conference and U.S. policy; foreign aid funds; U.S. economy; nuclear test ban negotiations; Berlin situation; defense contracts; Alliance for Progress; dairy price supports.
- 0562 **March 14, 1962—Background Materials.** 51pp.  
*Major Topics:* Edward Kennedy; U.S. economy; disarmament; International Monetary Fund (IMF) and Cuba; taxes; gold.
- 0613 **March 21, 1962.** 54pp.  
*Major Topics:* national debt; Treasury Department activities; UN financing; space exploration; nuclear test ban negotiations; food aid; reservists.
- 0667 **March 29, 1962.** 94pp.  
*Major Topics:* Area redevelopment; U.S. economy; Treasury Department activities; tariffs; taxes; unemployment; Berlin situation; Laos; court reapportionment; steel situation.
- 0761 **April 11, 1962.** 38pp.  
*Major Topics:* Steel situation; reservists; Berlin situation; West New Guinea; Cuba.
- 0799 **April 11, 1962—Background Materials, I.** 71pp.  
*Major Topics:* Agriculture; U.S. economy; taxes; disarmament; nuclear testing; Berlin situation; Angola; Latin America.
- 0870 **April 11, 1962—Background Materials, II.** 29pp.  
*Major Topics:* Labor situation; civil rights; housing; South Vietnam; U.S. economy.
- 0899 **April 18, 1962.** 42pp.  
*Major Topics:* Geneva Disarmament Conference; steel situation; wage policy; Berlin situation.
- 0941 **April 18, 1962—Background Materials.** 40pp.  
*Major Topics:* Steel situation; U.S. economy; Presidential Commission on Campaign Costs; disarmament; Lobbyists Aid Act; gold and balance of payments; labor strikes.
- 0981 **May 9, 1962.** 79pp.  
*Major Topics:* Tax bill; labor strikes; Berlin situation; Laos; space program; Literacy Test Bill.
- 1060 **May 17, 1962.** 68pp.  
*Major Topics:* Billie Sol Estes case; economic expansion; U.S. economy; Charles de Gaulle; NATO; presidential power; Laos.
- 1128 **May 23, 1962.** 61pp.  
*Major Topics:* Algerian situation; Laos and Thailand; Hong Kong refugee problem; West New Guinea; Argentine political situation; reinsurance; Billie Sol Estes case; labor-management problems; West European economic growth.
- 1189 **June 7, 1962.** 40pp.  
*Major Topics:* Economic program; taxation; foreign aid; medical care; U.S. economy.

## Reel 20

## Press Conferences cont.

- 0001 **June 7, 1962—Background Materials, I.** 59pp.  
*Major Topics:* Stock market prices; U.S. economic situation; business policy; radiation monitoring; tax reform; Foreign Aid Bill; Treasury Department activities.
- 0060 **June 7, 1962—Background Materials, II.** 46pp.  
*Major Topics:* Disarmament; Algerian situation; U.S.-Iraqi relations; Congo; U.S. economic situation.
- 0106 **June 14, 1962.** 43pp.  
*Major Topics:* Airlines strike; budget deficit and recession; business situation; Foreign Aid bill; legislative program problems; U.S. economic situation.
- 0149 **June 14, 1962—Background Materials, I.** 39pp.  
*Major Topics:* Stock market decline; Agriculture Department activities; national debt and inflation; space; airlines strike; U.S. economic situation.
- 0188 **June 14, 1962—Background Materials, II.** 59pp.  
*Major Topics:* U.S. economic situation; Treasury Department activities; national debt; taxes; gold; stock market prices.
- 0247 **June 14, 1962—Background Materials, III.** 39pp.  
*Major Topics:* Airlines strike; MFN treatment and the trade bill; Europe; Africa; Laos; West New Guinea; Peruvian elections.
- 0286 **June 27, 1962.** 44pp.  
*Major Topics:* Taiwan Strait situation; trade bill; aid to higher education; legislative program; taxes; prayer-in-public-schools issue; Laos.
- 0330 **June 27, 1962—Background Materials, I.** 76pp.  
*Major Topics:* Business attitudes; prayer-in-public-schools issue; *Engel v. Vitale*; U.S. economy; India; Taiwan Strait situation; Treasury Department activities.
- 0406 **June 27, 1962—Background Materials, II.** 65pp.  
*Major Topics:* Treasury Department activities; stock market situation; U.S. economic situation; South Vietnam and International Control Commission (ICC) Report; prayer-in-public-schools issue; Colorado River salinity problem.
- 0471 **June 27, 1962—Background Materials, III.** 69pp.  
*Major Topics:* Laos; UN financing; Berlin; Algerian situation; Taiwan Strait situation; India; defense procurement.
- 0540 **July 5, 1962.** 44pp.  
*Major Topics:* Foreign aid bill; Medicare Bill; Atlantic Partnership; Sugar Act; civil rights; U.S. economy; NATO nuclear force.
- 0584 **July 5, 1962—Background Materials, I.** 51pp.  
*Major Topics:* Executive departments briefing materials; trade bill; state-federal cooperation; gold policy; Latin America; disarmament; Berlin.
- 0635 **July 5, 1962—Background Materials, II.** 40pp.  
*Major Topics:* Executive departments briefing materials; Europe; Africa; Far East; Latin America; gold; economic situation.
- 0675 **July 23, 1962.** 46pp.  
*Major Topics:* U.S. nuclear policy; Telstar satellite; gold; foreign aid; pro-Republican public sentiment; U.S. forces in Europe; U.S. economic situation; Medicare Bill.
- 0721 **August 1, 1962.** 78pp.  
*Major Topics:* Communications Satellite Bill; labor activities; food and drug safety; Nuclear Test Ban Treaty; UN financing; Albany, Georgia; tax cut; U.S. economic situation; U.S. nuclear policy in Europe; Peru.
- 0799 **August 22, 1962.** 47pp.  
*Major Topics:* Legislative program; UN financing; foreign aid; space program; tax bill; stockpiling investigation; federal court appointments.

- 0846 **August 22, 1962—Background Materials, I.** 36pp.  
*Major Topics:* Farm program; military space program; executive departments briefing materials.
- 0882 **August 22, 1962—Background Materials, II.** 60pp.  
*Major Topics:* Disarmament; military space program; legislative program; Military Assistance Program; gold.
- 0942 **August 22, 1962—Background Materials, III.** 64pp.  
*Major Topics:* Executive departments briefing materials; space program; military assistance to Latin America; Berlin situation; Congo; Laos; Argentine political situation; Soviet military aid to Cuba.
- 1006 **August 29, 1962.** 41pp.  
*Major Topics:* Nuclear Test Ban Treaty; Berlin situation; foreign aid bill; Soviet military forces and equipment in Cuba; pesticides.
- 1047 **August 29, 1962—Background Materials.** 85pp.  
*Major Topics:* Executive departments briefing materials; tax bill; Laos; Soviet military shipments to Cuba; UN proposals for Congo; disarmament; U.S. economy.
- 1132 **September 13, 1962.** 49pp.  
*Major Topics:* Cuban situation; Soviet military shipments and troops to Cuba; Alliance for Progress; Martin Luther King, Jr., and anti-Negro terrorism; space; airlines strike; congressional political affairs.
- 1181 **September 13, 1962—Background Materials, I.** 58pp.  
*Major Topics:* Nuclear testing; executive departments briefing materials.

## Reel 21

### Press Conferences cont.

- 0001 **September 13, 1962—Background Materials, II.** 49pp.  
*Major Topics:* Executive departments briefing materials; U.S. economy.
- 0050 **September 13, 1962—Background Materials, III.** 64pp.  
*Major Topics:* Employment Act; racial violence; Soviet military shipments to Cuba; UN financing; Berlin situation; Cambodian neutrality; Laos; South Vietnam; Latin America.
- 0114 **September 26, 1962.** 14pp.  
*Major Topics:* Economic expansion; business; trade; American sacrifices.
- 0128 **November 20, 1962.** 43pp.  
*Major Topics:* Removal of Soviet offensive weapons in Cuba; housing order; public information issue.
- 0171 **November 20, 1962—Background Materials, I.** 40pp.  
*Major Topics:* Cuban situation; taxes; Treasury Department activities; U.S. economy.
- 0211 **November 20, 1962—Background Materials, II.** 70pp.  
*Major Topics:* Public information issue; housing order; tax reform; Congo; Removal of Soviet offensive weapons in Cuba; U.S. "non-invasion of Cuba" pledge; Chinese-Indian war.
- 0281 **November 20, 1962—Background Materials, III.** 14pp.  
*Major Topics:* NATO-Warsaw Pact Detente; Laos.
- 0295 **December 12, 1962.** 51pp.  
*Major Topics:* International athletic competition; Cuban Missile Crisis; tax cuts; South Vietnam; Brazilian anti-inflation measures; Alliance for Progress in Chile; National Security Council staff leaks to the press.

- 0346 **January 24, 1963. 46pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Atlantic Alliance; Bay of Pigs Invasion; Nuclear Test Ban Treaty and France; racial disturbances; Common Market and Great Britain; University of Mississippi situation; U.S.-European nuclear deterrence.
- 0392 **January 24, 1963—Background Materials, I. 54pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Nuclear test ban negotiations; executive departments briefing materials.
- 0446 **January 24, 1963—Background Materials, II. 56pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Civil rights activities; Berlin; gold; Treasury Department activities; U.S. economic situation; disarmament.
- 0502 **January 24, 1963—Background Materials, III. 56pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Charles de Gaulle on Atlantic Alliance; U.S. economy; Congo; People's Republic of China; South Vietnam; Laos; Cuban situation; Latin American expropriations.
- 0558 **February 7, 1963. 36pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Federal Reserve System; Charles de Gaulle; Cuban situation; labor strikes; Nassau Pact; public information issue.
- 0594 **February 7, 1963—Background Materials, I. 52pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Cuban situation; exports; disarmament; nuclear testing; U.S. economy.
- 0646 **February 7, 1963—Background Materials, II. 58pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Treasury Department activities; tax proposals.
- 0704 **February 7, 1963—Background Materials, III. 62pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Defense Department briefing materials; South Vietnam; U.S. investment in Common Market; Europe; Africa; Cuban situation.
- 0766 **February 14, 1963. 35pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Youth employment; tax plan; MLF; Cuban situation; Nelson Rockefeller; Charles de Gaulle and French nuclear force.
- 0801 **February 21, 1963. 39pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Medicare Bill; labor strikes; Cuban aerial attacks on shipping; Cuban situation; nuclear test ban; import restrictions.
- 0840 **February 21, 1963—Background Materials, I. 21pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Labor disputes; Peace Corps briefing materials; U.S. economy; defoliation in South Vietnam.
- 0861 **February 21, 1963—Background Materials, II. 62pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Cuban aerial attacks on shipping; executive departments briefing materials; Europe; Angola; Laos.
- 0923 **March 6, 1963. 35pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Youth opportunities; health; nuclear test ban negotiations; budget cuts; administration politics; public information issue and Cuban situation; MFN; foreign aid to Southeast Asia.
- 0958 **March 6, 1963—Background Materials, I. 72pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Budget; U.S. economy; MLF; Adam Clayton Powell; Treasury Department activities; taxes.
- 1030 **March 6, 1963—Background Materials, II. 38pp.**  
*Major Topics:* MLF; Congo; Mansfield Report on aid to Southeast Asia; South Vietnam; International Longshoremen's Association boycott of Cuban shipping; tariff negotiations.
- 1068 **March 21, 1963. 38pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Alliance for Progress; Latin American response to Cuban situation; Tactical Fighter Experimental controversy; nuclear test ban negotiations.
- 1106 **March 21, 1963—Background Materials, I. 42pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Executive departments briefing materials; U.S. economy.
- 1148 **March 21, 1963—Background Materials, II. 79pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Executive departments briefing materials; Tactical Fighter Experimental controversy.

## Reel 22

## Press Conferences cont.

- 0001 **March 21, 1963—Background Materials, III. 45pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Disarmament; Europe; Middle East; South Korea; defoliation in South Vietnam; Cuban situation and Soviet withdrawal of forces; U.S.-Brazilian relations; tariff negotiations.
- 0046 **April 3, 1963. 35pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Defense Department leaks to the press; Cuban exile attacks on shipping to Cuba; Middle East balance of power and United Arab Republic's missile production; budget; space program; civil rights in Mississippi.
- 0081 **April 3, 1963—Background Materials, I. 61pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Budget; Treasury Department activities; taxes; U.S. economy.
- 0142 **April 3, 1963—Background Materials, II. 62pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Defense Department briefing materials; budget expenses; Clay Committee; Europe; Rhodesian independence; South Korea; Cuban exile attacks on shipping; International Longshoreman's Association boycott of shipping to Cuba.
- 0204 **April 24, 1963. 36pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Laos; nuclear test ban negotiations; Cuban situation; Cuban [Exile] Revolutionary Council; civil rights violence; federal employment; space program.
- 0240 **April 24, 1963—Background Materials, I. 48pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Labor disputes; executive departments briefing materials; population control; inflation; steel situation.
- 0288 **April 24, 1963—Background Materials, II. 48pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Price and wage situation; disarmament; U.S. economy; Treasury Department activities; taxes.
- 0336 **April 24, 1963—Background Materials, III. 112pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Economic indicators; executive departments briefing materials; Peace Corps projects; trade negotiations; Cuban situation.
- 0448 **May 8, 1963. 34pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Birmingham racial situation; Middle East balance of power; Laos and South Vietnam; farm bill; nuclear testing; military morale.
- 0482 **May 8, 1963—Background Materials, I. 59pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Taxes; Treasury Department activities; debt limit and balance of payments; disarmament; population control; tariff negotiations.
- 0541 **May 8, 1963—Background Materials, II. 34pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Birmingham racial situation; N.S. *Savannah*; Europe; Togo; South Vietnam; Haiti; Cuban situation.
- 0575 **May 22, 1963. 33pp.**  
*Major Topics:* University of Alabama integration; food prices; South Vietnam; food surplus; civil rights legislation; nuclear test ban negotiations.
- 0608 **May 22, 1963—Background Materials, I. 77pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Racial disturbances; Treasury Department activities; taxes; UN and Haiti; trade; disarmament; Defense Department briefing materials.
- 0685 **May 22, 1963—Background Materials, II. 35pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Europe; Iranian misuse of U.S. aid.; Addis Ababa Summit Conference; South Vietnam; Laos; Indonesia; Haiti and UN.
- 0720 **July 17, 1963. 39pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Nuclear test ban negotiations; tax reductions; space program; civil rights legislation; South Vietnam; International Monetary Fund; Republican party politics; domestic Peace Corps; integration.
- 0759 **July 17, 1963—Background Materials, I. 70pp.**  
*Major Topic:* Executive departments briefing materials.

- 0829 **July 17, 1963—Background Materials, II. 47pp.**  
*Major Topics:* U.S. policy on South Africa; Europe; U.S.-Pakistan relations; Ghana; South Vietnam; Laos; Cuban economic situation; Chamizal Settlement; trade.
- 0876 **August 1, 1963. 41pp.**  
*Major Topics:* School dropout issue; nuclear test ban negotiations; civil rights; People's Republic of China nuclear capability; racial disturbances; Alliance for Progress; French nuclear policy; MLF.
- 0917 **August 1, 1963—Background Materials, I. 52pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Executive departments briefing materials; U.S. economy; nuclear test-ban negotiations.
- 0969 **August 1, 1963—Background Materials, II. 59pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Treasury Department activities; balance of payments; taxes; school dropout issue; Nuclear Test Ban Treaty.
- 1028 **August 1, 1963—Background Materials, III. 55pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Nuclear Test Ban Treaty; Europe; U.S.-Pakistani relations; Iran; Congo; Angola; Laos; South Vietnam; U.S. position on Latin American military juntas; Brazilian stabilization program; trade.
- 1083 **August 20, 1963. 66pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Nuclear Test Ban Treaty; U.S.-East European relations; foreign aid; civil rights; U.S. economy; iodine in food supply; Cuban situation; Charles de Gaulle.
- 1149 **August 20, 1963—Background Materials, I. 61pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Defense Department briefing materials; South Vietnam; nuclear test ban negotiations; Cuban situation and exile activities; foreign aid program; disarmament; reduction of U.S. forces in Berlin.

## Reel 23

### Press Conferences cont.

- 0001 **August 20, 1963—Background Materials, II. 39pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Treasury Department briefing materials; balance of payments; taxes.
- 0040 **August 20, 1963—Background Materials, III. 47pp.**  
*Major Topics:* U.S.-Soviet relations; Europe; nuclear testing; Defense Department appropriations; Voice of America; Congo; South Vietnam; Latin America; population control; trade war.
- 0087 **September 12, 1963. 39pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Nuclear Test Ban Treaty; school desegregation; South Vietnam; civil rights; U.S.-Pakistani relations.
- 0126 **September 12, 1963—Background Materials, I. 68pp.**  
*Major Topic:* Executive departments briefing materials.
- 0194 **September 12, 1963—Background Materials, II. 78pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Executive departments briefing materials; Nuclear Test Ban Treaty; school desegregation; South Vietnam; trade and tariff negotiations.
- 0272 **September 12, 1963—Background Materials, III. 197pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Investigation of Soviet fishing fleet in U.S. waters; Europe; Middle East; Yemen; Congo; South Vietnam; Sino-Soviet relations; Malaysia; Cuban exile attacks on Cuba; Latin America.
- 0469 **October 9, 1963. 26pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Grain sales to USSR; CIA activities in South Vietnam; space; U.S. policy on coup d'états in Latin America; CIA; Senate Internal Security Committee's access to secret documents; Republican political activities.

- 0495 **October 9, 1963—Background Materials, I. 42pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Discrimination and public accommodations; NASA appropriations; executive departments briefing materials.
- 0537 **October 9, 1963—Background Materials, II. 56pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Treasury Department briefing materials; Laos; research and development activities; Defense Department briefing materials.
- 0593 **October 9, 1963—Background Materials, III. 89pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Fallout radiation exposure; disarmament; nuclear weapons in space issue; trade war; Laos; Cuba; U.S. cultural presentations abroad; grain sales to USSR; South Vietnam; U.S. policy on military coup d'états in Latin America; space program.
- 0682 **October 9, 1963—Background Materials, IV. 27pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Europe; U.S.-Pakistani relations; Yemen; U.S. aid to Algeria; South Vietnam.
- 0709 **October 31, 1963. 41pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Reduction of U.S. forces in Europe; civil rights; automation; grain sales to USSR; space program; Tactical Fighter Experimental controversy.
- 0750 **October 31, 1963—Background Materials, I. 78pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Soviet Moon Project; executive departments briefing materials; taxes.
- 0828 **October 31, 1963—Background Materials, II. 51pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Federal employment; U.S. -NATO commitments; Defense Department briefing materials; South Vietnam; disarmament; Soviet space program.
- 0879 **October 31, 1963—Background Materials, III. 77pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Trade war; steel imports; Europe; grain sales to USSR; U.S. on Latin American military coup d'états; Alliance for Progress; Africa; population control; MLF; South Vietnam; Laos; South Korea; People's Republic of China nuclear plans; Argentine oil contracts; Brazilian economy; Cuban attacks on shipping; Cuba.
- 0956 **November 14, 1963. 76pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Inter-American Economic and Social Council conference; nuclear power plants; U.S. economy; balance of payments; taxes; Treasury Department briefing materials; South Vietnam; foreign aid bill; U.S.-Soviet relations; Alliance for Progress.
- 1032 **November 14, 1963—Background Materials. 98pp.**  
*Major Topics:* Defense Department briefing materials; disarmament; Alliance for Progress and Brazil; travel restrictions issue; Europe; Middle East; Africa; South Vietnam after Ngo Dinh Diem; Argentine oil contracts; Inter-American Economic and Social Council conference and João Goulart; Peru; trade.



# CORRESPONDENT INDEX

The following index is a guide to the principal correspondents found in *President John F. Kennedy's Office Files, 1961-1963, Part 1: Special Correspondence, Speech, Legislative and Press Conference Files*. All major correspondents are included, with the exception of President Kennedy, who was omitted because virtually every folder contains correspondence to or from him. The first number following each entry indicates the reel, while the four-digit number after the colon indicates the frame number of the folder, wherein material relating to the correspondent is to be found. For example, 4: 0293 would refer the research to frame 0293 of Reel 4.

**Adenauer, Konrad**

4: 0293

**Baldrige, Letitia**

2: 0055, 1030

**Bell, David E.**

2: 0252

**Billings, K. Lemoyne**

5: 0208

**Bundy, McGeorge**

1: 0122, 0803; 2: 0252; 3: 1053

**Carr, John C.**

2: 1074

**Chayes, Abram**

1: 0803

**Clark, Joseph S.**

1: 0122

**Clifford, Clark M.**

2: 0768

**Feldman, Myer**

2: 0818; 3: 0343

**Hollfield, Chet**

2: 1001

**Katzenbach, Nicholas deB.**

2: 0143

**Kennan, George**

5: 0208

**Kennedy, Robert F.**

3: 0988

**Khrushchev, Nikita**

4: 0436

**McNamara, Robert S.**

2: 0527, 0768

**Meany, George**

2: 0252

**Minow, Newton**

5: 0457

**O'Donnell, Kenneth P.**

2: 0562; 3: 0001

**Rusk, Dean**

1: 0888; 4: 0293

**Salinger, Pierre**

5: 0457

**Schlesinger, Arthur M., Jr.**

1: 0888; 2: 0143-0190; 5: 0457

**Shriver, Sargent**

3: 0988

**Sorensen, Theodore C.**

5: 0834

**Struelens, Michel**

2: 0527

**Wofford, Harris**

1: 0888



# SUBJECT INDEX

The following index is a guide to the major topics in this microfilm publication. The first number after each entry or subentry refers to the reel, while the four-digit number following the colon refers to the frame number, at which a particular file folder containing information on the subject begins. Hence, 7: 0243 directs the researcher to the folder that begins at Frame 0243 of Reel 7. By referring to the Reel Index, which constitutes the initial segment of this guide, the researcher will find the folder title and a list of major topics, arranged in the order in which the material appears on the film.

## **Abboud, Ibrahim**

state visit to U.S. 7: 0109

## **Addis Ababa Summit Conference**

22: 0685

## **Adenauer, Konrad**

Kennedy, John F.—state visit to West Germany  
12: 0327

state visit to U.S. 10: 0347

## **Adoula, Cyrille**

state visit to U.S. 7: 1006

## **Advertising Council**

conference 7: 1130

general 11: 0148

## **Aerial attacks**

Cuban, on shipping—general 21: 0801, 0861

Cuban, on shipping—*Santa Maria* incident

17: 1112; 18: 0001

## **Aeronautics and Space Act**

6: 0194

## **Aero-Space Medical Health Center**

San Antonio, Texas 13: 1042

## **Affluent society**

2: 1081

## **Afghanistan**

foreign relations—U.S. 12: 0789–0797

Zahir [Shah], King Muhammed—state visit to

U.S. 12: 0789–0797

## **AFL-CIO**

Committee on Political Education—Voter

Registration Conference 12: 0996

contacts with South Vietnamese labor 3: 0643

general 7: 0613; 13: 0803

*see also* Labor; Labor unions

## **Africa**

Addis Ababa Summit Conference 22: 0685

general 19: 0485; 20: 0247, 0635; 21: 0704;

23: 0879, 1032

Soviet activities in 3: 0857

*see also* individual countries

## **Africa, Union of South**

U.S. policy on 22: 0829

## **Aged**

medical care 8: 0734

National Committee on Health Care for the

Aged 13: 0782

presidential special message on Aiding Our

Senior Citizens 17: 0023

*see also* Senior citizens

## **Agricultural Act of 1961**

6: 1030

## **Agricultural Leadership Training Program**

13: 0372

## **Agriculture**

dairy price supports 19: 0522

Feed Grain Bill 11: 0850

general 3: 0829; 19: 0044, 0799

labor 5: 0057

Latin America—leaders 13: 0372

Latin America—U.S. assistance to 13: 0372

resources 11: 0145

sales abroad—general 8: 0640

sales abroad—grain to USSR 23: 0469, 0593,  
0709, 0879

U.S.-Mexican agreement 9: 0144

## **Agriculture, Department of**

activities of 20: 0149

Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation

Committees 8: 0255

## **Ahidjo, Ahmadou**

state visit to U.S. 8: 0111

## **AID**

Colombia—program in 4: 0901

general 1: 0968; 6: 0714

Hamilton, Fowler 7: 0006

**AID cont.**

U.S. aid policy 6: 0828

*see also* Alliance for Progress; Foreign aid/  
assistance; International Cooperation  
Administration

**Airbases**

Elgin 8: 0457

Westover 13: 0657

**Aircraft**

B-70 19: 0389, 0433

C-141 12: 0745

RB-47 18: 0001

RS-70 bomber debate 5: 0762

Tactical Fighter Experimental controversy  
21: 1068, 1148; 23: 0709

U-2 5: 0258; 17: 1112

X-15 7: 0466; 9: 0251

**Air Force Academy, U.S.**

11: 1028

**Air Force Association**

national convention 9: 0727

**Air forces**

Latin American 11: 0632

U.S.

cooperation with Latin America 11: 0632  
development 11: 1028

LeMay, Curtis—appointed chief of staff of  
6: 0817

**Airline industry**

hijackings 18: 0711

public attitudes 3: 0255

strike 20: 0106, 0149, 0247, 1132

*see also* Aviation

**Airports, U.S.**

Dulles 10: 0362

O'Hare 11: 0282

**Alabama**

Birmingham—racial situation 22: 0448, 0541

Huntsville—general 9: 0536

Huntsville—Redstone Arsenal 11: 0842

Muscle Shoals—Tennessee Valley Authority  
11: 0819

**Alabama, University of**

general 7: 0480

integration 22: 0575

**Alessandri, Jorge**

state visit to U.S. 10: 0504

**Algeria**

Bella, Ben—state visit to U.S. 10: 0144–0149  
civil war

de Gaulle, Charles 5: 0258

general 1: 0001

situation 19: 1128; 20: 0060, 0471

foreign aid—U.S. to 23: 0682

foreign policy—U.S. on 10: 0149

foreign relations—U.S. with 10: 0144–0146

general 2: 0704; 4: 0206; 6: 0629

independence of 9: 0155

**Alliance for Progress**

in Brazil 12: 0720; 23: 1032

in Chile 21: 0295

in Colombia—general 1: 0888, 0968; 7: 0693

in Colombia—Techo Housing Project 7: 0708

in Costa Rica—El Bosque Housing Project  
11: 0242

general 1: 0477; 6: 0028, 0123; 7: 0468;

8: 0046; 11: 0181–0183, 0242, 0247;

12: 0732, 0739; 19: 0485, 0522; 20: 1132;

21: 1068; 22: 0876; 23: 0879, 0956

Inter-American Economic and Social Council  
7: 0468

Inter-American Press Association 13: 1005

in Venezuela—general 7: 0655–0678

in Venezuela—La Morita Resettlement Project  
7: 0661

*see also* AID; Foreign aid/assistance

**Amalgamated Meat Cutters and Butcher  
Workmen of North America**

11: 0757

**Ambassadors**

*see* Diplomatic personnel

**American Association for Health, Physical  
Education and Recreation**

13: 0377

**American Association for the UN**

4: 0754

**American Automobile Association**

safety patrol 11: 0727

**American Bankers Symposium**

on economic growth 10: 1135–11: 0001

**American Committee on Italian Migration**

12: 0176

**American Field Service**

6: 0842; 9: 0244; 12: 0671

**American Heart Association**

award to Lauris Norstad 10: 1015

**American Heritage Foundation**

executive committee 9: 0508

"Getting-Out-the-Vote" campaign 10: 0324

**American Interests**

in Brazil—expropriation of 19: 0389, 0485

in Mexico—Mexicanization of 1: 0521

**American Newspaper Publishers Association**

6: 0206

**American sacrifices concept**

21: 0114

**American Society of Newspaper Editors**

6: 0151; 11: 0376

**American University**

12: 0044

**American University of Beirut**

1: 0163

**Amherst College**

13: 0623

**Anderson, George W., Jr.**

Distinguished Service Medal 12: 0716

**Angola**

general 19: 0799; 21: 0861

situation 5: 0386

USUN vote on 1: 0001

**Anticommunism groups**

in Costa Rica—Christian Democratic Youth

11: 0245

**Anti-inflation measures**

in Brazil 21: 0295

**Appropriations**

Defense Department 23: 0040

inter-American cooperation 6: 0561

military 5: 0762

NASA 23: 0495

*see also* Budget, federal

**Arabs**

Arab-Israeli problem 18: 0154

UN delegations—meetings with USUN 1: 0163

*see also* Middle East

**Archives**

Inter-American Archival Seminar 7: 0179

**Area redevelopment**

general 19: 0667

programs 8: 0667

*see also* Urban affairs

**Area Redevelopment Administration**

program in Winder, Georgia 4: 0933

**Argentina**

oil contracts 23: 0879, 1032

political situation 19: 1128; 20: 0942

**Arizona**

Phoenix 7: 0424

state Democratic party politics 7: 0424

**Arkansas**

civil rights in 1: 0278

Fort Smith 7: 0184

Fryingpan-Arkansas Project 9: 0398

general 7: 0184

Heber Springs—Greers Ferry Dam 13: 0305

Little Rock 13: 0335

state Democratic party politics 7: 0184; 13: 0335

**Arkansas, University of**

*Schola Cantorum* 9: 0529

**Arlington National Cemetery**

Veterans Day remarks 7: 0248

**Arms control**

3: 0430

*see also* Disarmament; Nuclear Test Ban

Treaty; Nuclear testing

**Arms Control and Disarmament Agency**

7: 0001

*see also* Disarmament; Nuclear Test Ban

Treaty; Nuclear testing

**Arms sales, U.S.**

to Middle East 18: 0749

to Pakistan 18: 0749

to West Germany 18: 0978

**Armstrong, Hamilton Fish**

9: 0610

**Army, U.S.**

Army Guided Missile School 9: 0536

*see also* Military affairs; Military forces

**Arts**

First Inter-American Symposium 10: 0389

Mona Lisa exhibition 10: 0736

Paderewski Memorial 11: 0720

**Association of American Editorial Cartoonists**

11: 0718

**Association of Land Grant Colleges and State Universities**

7: 0300

**Astronauts**

Collier Trophy to first U.S. 13: 0379

general 3: 0760

Glenn, John H., Jr. 7: 1053, 1067; 10: 0760

Schirra, Walter 9: 0918–0920

Shepard, Alan 6: 0307

**Athletics**

international competition 21: 0295

1964 Olympics 4: 0095

*see also* Physical fitness; Recreation

**Atlantic Alliance; Atlantic Community; Atlantic Partnership**

de Gaulle, Charles 21: 0502

general 6: 0341; 12: 0345; 20: 0540; 21: 0346

*see also* Europe, Western; NATO

**Atlantic Charter**

anniversary 2: 0143

**Atomic Energy Commission**

authorization bill 9: 0744

general 3: 0486

*see also* Nuclear energy; other nuclear subjects

**Attitudes**

*see* Public attitudes, sentiment

**Australia**

foreign relations—U.S. with 9: 0594; 12: 0657

Menzies, Robert—state visit to U.S. 12: 0657

**Austria**

Gorbach, Alfons—state visit to U.S. 8: 0454

**Automation**

18: 0575; 23: 0709

*see also* Industries

**Aviation**

civil—in the 1930s 3: 0904

commercial service—Tony Jannus Flight  
13: 0994

general 6: 0709

progress 10: 0362; 11: 0282

*see also* Airline industry

**Awards, medals**

Balzar Peace Prize 4: 0472

congressional award 8: 0210

Congressional Gold Medal 12: 0899

Distinguished Service Medal 6: 1016; 9: 0859,  
0904; 10: 0754; 11: 0534; 12: 0716, 0800

Family of Man Award 13: 0715

Hubbard Medal 12: 0652

Laetare Medal 3: 0375

Medal of Science 10: 1119

Merchant Marine Achievement Award 7: 0246

National Security Medal 2: 0681

Nobel Prize 8: 0299

Sam Rayburn Commemorative Medal 9: 0741

Thomas A. Dooley Medal 8: 0999

Young American Medal 8: 1008; 11: 0625

*see also* Collier Trophy

**B-70**

aircraft 19: 0389–0433

**Balance of payments**

and debt limit 22: 0482

and foreign aid 19: 0389

general 1: 0070; 2: 0704; 3: 0099; 5: 0386;  
9: 0623; 13: 0252; 19: 0044; 22: 0969;  
23: 0001, 0956

and gold 19: 0941

*see also* International payments problem;  
Trade

**Balance of power**

in the Middle East 22: 0448

**Balewa, Abubakr Tafawa**

12: 0756

**Ballet Folklorico**

Mexican-U.S. cultural exchange 9: 0736

**Balzar Peace Prize**

4: 0472

**Baruch, Bernard**

3: 0001

**Bay of Pigs Invasion**

2: 0854; 4: 0001; 21: 0346

**Bella, Ben**

state visit to U.S. 10: 0144–0149

**Berlin, West Germany**

crisis—Committee for Free Europe on 1: 0637

crisis—general 1: 0163, 0365; 6: 0928

general 1: 0001; 2: 0768; 3: 0053, 0189, 0430,  
0643; 4: 0436; 5: 0146, 0457, 0573; 6: 0629,  
1079; 10: 0625; 21: 0446

military forces in—U.S. reduction 22: 1149

military missions in—U.S. 2: 0252

neutral nations position on 5: 0386

situation in 18: 0602–0935; 19: 0001, 0044,  
0341, 0522, 0667–0799, 0899, 0981;  
20: 0471, 0584, 0942, 1006; 21: 0050

*see also* German Question

**Berlin Wall**

12: 0416

**Bermuda Conference**

7: 0745–0747

**Betancourt, Romulo**

state visit to U.S. 10: 1125–1128

**Bicycle Industry**

3: 0343

**Billie Sol Estes case**

19: 1060

**Bill of Rights Day**

13: 0703

**Bipartisanship**

general 8: 0868

presidential prayer breakfasts 5: 1074; 10: 1086

*see also* Politics

**Birth control**

4: 0549

*see also* Population control

**B'nai B'rith Anti-Defamation League**

human rights ideal 10: 1017

**Bolivia**

foreign relations—U.S. with 13: 0504

Paz Estenssoro, Victor—state visit to U.S.  
13: 0504

**Boston College**

11: 0430

**Bowles, Chester**

general 18: 0652

State Department 7: 0648

**Boy Scouts**

Scouting Expo 7: 0317

**Bradley, Omar**

6: 0567

**Brazil**

Alliance for Progress in 23: 1032

anti-inflation measures 21: 0295

business relations—U.S. with 1: 0676

economy 23: 0879

expropriations 19: 0389, 0485

foreign policy—U.S. in 4: 0113

foreign relations—U.S. with 8: 0241–0249;  
10: 0310; 22: 0001

general 5: 0386  
 Goulart, João 8: 0241–0249; 23: 1032  
 stabilization program 22: 1028  
**Broadcasting**  
 National Association of Broadcasters 6: 0307;  
 7: 1024  
**Brookings Institution**  
 Public Policy Conference for Business  
 Executives 8: 1005  
**Broom case**  
 3: 0343  
**Budget, federal**  
 Advertising Council on 11: 0148  
 balanced budget issue 2: 0704  
 cuts 21: 0923  
 deficit 20: 0106  
 expenses 22: 0142  
 FY 1960 3: 0543  
 general 11: 0376; 18: 0895; 21: 0958;  
 22: 0046–0081  
 manpower 7: 0613  
 1961 7: 0774  
 1963 16: 1029  
*see also* Revenue Act; Taxes  
**Burke, Arleigh A.**  
 Distinguished Service Medal 6: 1016  
**Business**  
 attitudes 20: 0330  
 Brookings Institute Public Policy Conference for  
 Business Executives 8: 1005  
 and the economy 5: 1092  
 editors and publishers 9: 0746  
 enterprise promotion 9: 0746  
 general 3: 1114; 5: 1092; 20: 0106; 21: 0114  
 policy 20: 0001  
 reaction to Kennedy administration 1: 0676  
 relationship with government 13: 0614  
 small 18: 0413  
 Small Business Administration 11: 0760  
 support of 1964 political candidates 1: 0572  
 U.S.-Brazilian relations 1: 0676  
 view of federal government 2: 0325  
**Business Committee for Tax Reduction**  
 national conference 12: 0817  
**Byrd Amendment**  
 and the Federal Highway Program 4: 0664  
**Cabinet**  
 12: 1133  
**California**  
 Fresno 9: 0481  
 Hollywood 12: 0003  
 Los Angeles 7: 0460  
 Los Banos—San Luis Dam 9: 0467  
 San Diego 12: 0001  
 state Democratic party committee 12: 0003  
 state Democratic party politics 7: 0460  
 Whiskeytown—dam 13: 0226  
**California, Berkeley, University of**  
 8: 0146  
**Cambodia**  
 neutrality 21: 0050  
*see also* Southeast Asia  
**Cameroon**  
 Ahidjo, Ahmadou—state visit to U.S. 8: 0111  
 foreign relations—U.S. with 8: 0111  
**Canada**  
 foreign relations—U.S. with 6: 0341, 0792  
 Parliament—John F. Kennedy address to 6: 0341  
**Cape Cod National Seashore Park**  
 6: 1028  
**Captive Nations Resolution**  
 18: 0652  
**Celebrezze, Anthony**  
 9: 0734  
**Centaur Space Project**  
 National Aeronautics and Space Council and  
 3: 0760  
**Central America**  
 foreign relations—U.S. with 11: 0233, 0247–  
 0273  
 integration 11: 0183, 0229  
 Inter-American Conference—San Jose, Costa  
 Rica 11: 0173, 0183, 0247  
*see also* Alliance for Progress; individual  
 countries  
**Chamber of Commerce**  
 in Florida 13: 0946  
 in Fort Worth, Texas 14: 0001  
 U.S. 8: 0341  
**Chamizal Settlement**  
 22: 0829  
**Charlotte, Grand Duchess**  
 of Luxembourg—state visit to U.S. 11: 0558–  
 0562  
**Chicago & North Western Railway**  
 strike 9: 0867  
**Chicom-Indian Conflict**  
 10: 0625; 21: 0211  
**Children**  
 Cuban—Communist indoctrination of 5: 0146  
 disadvantaged 3: 1076  
 handicapped—White House concert for 6: 1043  
 mentally retarded 3: 1024  
 National Association for Retarded Children  
 13: 0617  
 National Institute of Child Health and Human  
 Development 10: 0156  
*see also* Youth

**Children's Bureau**

Labor Department 8: 0258

**Chile**

Alessandri, Jorge—state visit to U.S. 10: 0504  
Alliance for Progress in 21: 0295  
foreign relations—U.S. with 10: 0504  
inter-American cooperation in 6: 0561

**China, People's Republic of**

conflict with India 10: 0625; 21: 0211  
foreign relations—with USSR 23: 0272  
general 1: 0122; 3: 0430; 6: 0629; 21: 0502  
nuclear capability 22: 0876  
nuclear plans 23: 0879  
Sino-Soviet dispute 10: 0661  
UN representation issue 3: 0053; 5: 0386;  
18: 0534  
U.S. moratorium on 4: 0001  
*see also* Taiwan Straits

**Churchill, Winston S.**

honorary U.S. citizenship 2: 0143–0226;  
5: 0057; 11: 0360

**CIA**

activities in South Vietnam 23: 0469  
Cuban exile activities and 1: 0676  
general 23: 0469  
McCone, John A. 1: 0432; 7: 0003

**Citizens Committee for International Development**

6: 0828

**Citizens' Committee on Mental Retardation**

4: 1085

**Citizenship**

honorary—Churchill, Winston S. 2: 0143–0226;  
5: 0057; 11: 0360

**Civil Air Patrol**

8: 0501

**Civil aviation**

*see* Aviation

**Civil defense**

general 6: 0407; 18: 0935  
programs 4: 0933; 5: 0762  
*see also* National defense

**Civil rights**

Alabama—in Birmingham 22: 0448, 0541  
Alabama, University of—integration 22: 0575  
in Arkansas 1: 0278  
Congress of Racial Equality 4: 0797  
Freedom Riders Movement 18: 0652  
general 2: 0096; 3: 0375, 0829; 11: 0763;  
12: 0780, 0812; 13: 0803; 18: 0001, 0111;  
19: 0870; 20: 0540; 21: 0446; 22: 0204,  
0876, 1083; 23: 0087, 0709  
legislation 22: 0575, 0720  
Meredith, James 5: 0505

in Mississippi 3: 0760; 22: 0046

Mississippi, University of—integration 5: 0505;  
9: 0869; 21: 0346

president's special message on 11: 0054;  
12: 0180; 17: 0072

*see also* Racial matters

**Civil unrest**

12: 0011

*see also* Racial matters

**Civil wars**

*see* Algeria; Congo

**Clark, Joseph**

9: 0385

**Clay, Lucius**

Mutual Security Program 12: 0776

**Clay Committee**

22: 0142

**Coast Guard, U.S.**

USS *Eagle* 9: 0376

**Cold war**

operations 6: 0407

**Collier Trophy**

to first U.S. astronauts 13: 0379  
to Raborn, William F., Jr. 6: 0709  
to X-15 pilots 9: 0251

**Colombia**

Alliance for Progress—general 1: 0888; 7: 0693,  
0714, 0740  
Alliance for Progress—Techo Housing Project  
7: 0708  
economic program in 4: 0901  
foreign policy—U.S. on 7: 0712  
foreign relations—U.S. with 7: 0693; 9: 0096  
Valencia, Guillermo Leon—state visit to U.S.  
9: 0096

**Colorado**

Pueblo—water resource development 9: 0462  
state Democratic party politics 11: 0275

**Colorado River**

salinity problem 20: 0406

**Columbia Basin Reclamation Program**

10: 0995

**Commerce Department**

personnel 11: 0331

**Committee for Economic Development**

8: 0678; 11: 0640

**Committee for Free Europe**

Berlin Crisis 1: 0637

**Committee for Youth Employment**

11: 0518

**Committee to Strengthen the Security of the Free World**

2: 0252



**Common Market**

general 3: 0053; 6: 0629; 7: 0544; 18: 0711  
investment—U.S. in 21: 0704  
United Kingdom 21: 0346  
U.S. trade with—general 2: 0818  
U.S. trade with—poultry imports and 3: 0343

**Communications**

National Aeronautics and Space Council and  
3: 0643  
open 6: 0307  
satellites 12: 0756; 19: 0433; 20: 0675

**Communications Satellite Act**

9: 0521; 20: 0721

**Communications Workers of America**

policy committee 7: 1026

**Communism; Communists**

general 2: 0325  
indoctrination—of Cuban children 5: 0146  
mail and the Post Office 10: 0097  
“soft on communism” issue—Republican party  
1: 0365  
threat—general 2: 0934  
threat—to Western youth 2: 0854

**Community service**

13: 0715

**Conference of Mayors**

Honolulu, Hawaii 12: 0011  
Miami, Florida 8: 0667  
*see also* Government, state and local

**Conflicts of interest**

general 18: 0588  
president's special message on 14: 0575

**Congo**

Adoula, Cyrille—state visit to U.S. 7: 1006  
foreign policy—U.S. on 1: 0637  
foreign relations—U.S. with 7: 1006  
general 1: 0001; 2: 0026, 0704; 3: 0001;  
10: 0625, 0661; 17: 1112; 18: 0001, 0154–  
0331; 19: 0097, 0190, 0485; 20: 0060, 0942;  
21: 0211, 0502, 1030; 22: 1028; 23: 0040,  
0272  
situation in 2: 0527  
Struelens, Michel 2: 0527  
Tshombe, Moise 2: 0527  
UN—forces in 5: 0457  
UN—proposals 20: 1047  
USSR and 5: 0258

**Congress**

award to Robert Frost 8: 0210  
censure—European opinion of 4: 0287  
Congressional Gold Medal to Bob Hope  
12: 0899  
election campaigns—1962 2: 0854; 9: 0690–  
0718, 0809, 0922–1000, 1012, 1086;  
10: 0001–0128, 0158–0211

general 4: 0113; 20: 1132

Soviet press delegation visit 4: 0113  
special messages to 6: 0407; 8: 0114, 0215  
White House reception for 6: 0028  
*see also* House of Representatives; Legislation;  
Senate; individual bills

**Congressional Club**

Democratic party women 11: 0569

**Congress of American Indians**

on U.S. Indian policy 11: 0100  
*see also* Native Americans

**Congress of Racial Equality**

4: 0797  
*see also* Civil rights

**Connally, Tom**

death of 13: 0659

**Connecticut**

New Haven—general 10: 0158  
New Haven—Youth Training Demonstration  
Project 13: 0443  
state Democratic party politics 10: 0158

**Conservation**

general 9: 0481; 13: 0034–0128, 0195, 0226,  
0236, 0305  
leaders 11: 0848  
National Forest Program 7: 0194  
Pinchot Institute for Conservation Studies  
12: 1142  
Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act  
9: 0915  
White House Conference on Conservation  
8: 0874  
Wilderness Conference 2: 0562  
*see also* Natural resources

**Construction**

Navaho project 9: 0017  
San Juan-Chama Project 9: 0017  
*see also* Housing

**Consumer interests**

president's special message to Congress on  
8: 0114

**Consumers' Advisory Council**

9: 0254

**Cooperatives**

national conference on 11: 0537  
*see also* Rural Electrification Administration

**Costa Rica**

Alliance for Progress—El Bosque Housing  
Project 11: 0242  
Christian Democratic Youth—anti-Communist  
activities 11: 0245  
Inter-American Conference 11: 0173, 0183,  
0247  
Kennedy, John F.—state visit to 11: 0173–0273

**Cost of living**

18: 0001

*see also* Inflation; Recession

**Cotton**

exports 18: 0602

**Coup d'états**

in Latin America—U.S. policy on 23: 0469,  
0593, 0879

**Courts**

federal appointments to 20: 0799  
reapportionment 19: 0667

**Crime**

organized—bill to combat 6: 1062  
organized—Labor Rackets Investigating  
Committee 4: 0610  
suppression of 9: 1007  
youth 8: 0942  
*see also* Juvenile delinquency

**Cronkite, Walter**

12: 0780

**Cuba**

Bay of Pigs Invasion 2: 0854; 4: 0001; 21: 0346  
children—Communist indoctrination of 5: 0146  
economic situation 22: 0829  
exiles' activities  
    attacks against mainland 23: 0272  
    attacks against shipping 22: 0046, 0142  
    Cuban Revolutionary Council 22: 0204  
    general 22: 1149  
    U.S. support of 10: 0629  
foreign relations—U.S. with 18: 0154  
general 1: 0278; 2: 0704, 0768, 0934; 3: 0164;  
    4: 0754; 5: 0006–0146; 6: 0407; 10: 0661;  
    18: 0331, 0575, 0602, 0749; 19: 0259, 0761;  
    23: 0593, 0879  
International Monetary Fund and 19: 0562  
Latin American response to situation in 21: 1068  
Murphy article on 4: 0001  
public information issue and 21: 0923  
*Santa Maria* incident 17: 1112; 18: 0001  
shipping—attacks on 17: 1112; 18: 0001;  
    21: 0801, 0861; 22: 0046, 0142; 23: 0879  
shipping—International Longshoremen's  
    Association boycott of, to 21: 1030; 22: 0142  
situation 5: 0386; 6: 0151; 21: 0171, 0502–0594,  
    0704, 0766, 0801; 22: 0204, 0336, 0541,  
    1083  
USSR  
    arms buildup in 2: 0527  
    military aid from 20: 0942  
    military equipment—removal of 10: 0320;  
        21: 0128, 0211  
    military equipment from—general 20: 1006,  
        1047; 21: 0050  
    military forces—withdrawal of 22: 0001

**Cuban Missile Crisis**

economic blockade of 5: 0258  
general 1: 0521; 10: 0255; 21: 0295  
noninvasion pledge 21: 0211  
Proclamation 3504 10: 0306  
role of State Department in 10: 0475

**Cultural affairs**

Experiment in International Living 9: 0532  
foreign policy aspects of 2: 0471  
National Cultural Center 7: 0311; 10: 0408;  
    13: 0361  
National Cultural Center Act 12: 0737  
People-to-People Program 18: 0935  
*see also* Social affairs

**Cultural exchanges**

American Field Service 6: 0842; 9: 0244;  
    12: 0761  
Austrian-U.S.—Vienna Boys Choir 7: 0803  
foreign students 11: 0635  
French-U.S.—Mona Lisa exhibition 10: 0736  
general 8: 0587; 9: 0244  
Mexican-U.S.—Ballet Folklórico 9: 0736  
Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act  
    of 1961 6: 1071  
Polish-U.S.—Poznan Boys' and Men's Choir  
    11: 0143  
U.S.-Japan Conference on Educational Cultural  
    Exchange 13: 0447  
U.S. presentations abroad 23: 0593  
Young Australian League 11: 0977

**Currency**

control 9: 0623  
money supply 18: 0282

**Cyprus**

foreign relations—U.S. with 8: 0947  
Makarios, Archbishop—state visit to U.S.  
    8: 0947

**Dairy**

price supports 19: 0522

**Dallas Citizens Council**

14: 0031

**Decker, George H.**

Distinguished Service Medal 9: 0859

**Declaration of Interdependence**

9: 0161

**Defense**

*see* National defense

**Defense Department, U.S.**

appropriations 23: 0040  
briefing materials 21: 0704; 22: 0142, 0608,  
    1149; 23: 0537, 0828, 1032  
interrelationship with executive branch 11: 0521  
McNamara, Robert S. 3: 0189  
personnel 8: 0933

press—leaks 22: 0046

press—news-control directive 1: 0122

*see also* Joint Chiefs of Staff

### **Defoliation**

in South Vietnam 21: 0840; 22: 0001

### **de Gaulle, Charles**

Algeria—civil war 5: 0258

on Atlantic Alliance 21: 0502

on French nuclear forces 21: 0766

general 1: 0001; 2: 0325; 3: 0226; 19: 1060;  
21: 0558; 22: 1083

Kennedy, John F.—state visit to France  
6: 0590–0602

on nuclear deterrent in Europe 1: 0070

on U.S.-European nuclear defense 4: 0051

on U.S. policy in the Congo 1: 0637

on U.S. presence in Europe 5: 0834

### **Democracy vs. communism issue**

18: 0534

### **Democratic National Committee**

5: 0237

### **Democratic party**

Campaign Conference for Democratic Women  
8: 0860

dinners

Eugene Black 11: 0116

inaugural anniversary 7: 0968

Stephen A. Young 12: 1130

fund-raising 8: 0001

general 1: 0432; 4: 0321, 1003; 7: 1035

Kennedy-Stevenson Democratic Alliance  
5: 0258

Liberal Reform Movement 4: 1003

Midwestern Democratic Conference 9: 0500

New England 13: 0465

1956 Convention 3: 0430

1960 Democratic presidential campaign 5: 0258

Northern Great Lakes Regional Land and  
People Conference 13: 0010

partisan politics 6: 0015; 8: 0142, 0713; 9: 0500;  
10: 0971–0973; 12: 0003; 13: 0430; 14: 0051

patronage 4: 0321

politicking

Arkansas—Little Rock 13: 0335

Hawaii—Honolulu 12: 0009

Louisiana—New Orleans 8: 0459–0462

West Virginia—Charleston 12: 0246

Senatorial Campaign Committee 5: 0006

south 3: 0255

state education associations and National

Education Association Conference 13: 1033

state committees—California 12: 0003

state committees—Massachusetts 4: 0347

### **state politics**

Arizona 7: 0424

Arkansas 7: 0184; 13: 0335

California 7: 0460

Colorado 11: 0275

Connecticut 10: 0158

Florida 8: 0001; 13: 0987

general 10: 0971–0973

Hawaii 12: 0009

Illinois 6: 0235; 10: 0184, 0211

Indiana 10: 0008

Kentucky 9: 0922; 10: 0066–0068

Louisiana 8: 0459–0462

Maryland 9: 1012

Massachusetts 2: 1074

Michigan 4: 0343; 9: 0974–0989

Minnesota 9: 0992, 1000; 13: 0010

New Jersey 7: 0243

New Mexico 10: 0488

New York 10: 0128

Ohio 7: 0788; 9: 0718, 0734, 0922–0928;  
10: 0173

Oklahoma 11: 0754

Pennsylvania 2: 0520; 9: 0690–0692, 1085;  
10: 0001–0005; 13: 0662

South Dakota 4: 0338

Texas 11: 1078; 13: 1115, 1146; 14: 0051

Utah 11: 0097

Washington 7: 0399

West Virginia 5: 0237; 9: 0809; 12: 0246

Wisconsin 8: 0644; 13: 0776

women 8: 0860; 11: 0569; 12: 0003

Young Democrats 7: 0642; 11: 0531

### **Dennison, Robert L.**

Distinguished Service Medal 11: 0534

### **Desegregation**

schools 23: 0087, 0194

*see also* Housing Act; Housing Order;  
Integration

### **Détente**

NATO-Warsaw Pact 21: 0281

*see also* Cold war

### **Developing countries**

Citizens Committee for International  
Development 6: 0828

economic development of 2: 0001

education in 2: 0471

general 3: 0167, 1100

*see also* Foreign aid/assistance;  
Underdeveloped countries

### **Development Loan Fund**

5: 0386

*see also* International Bank for Reconstruction  
and Development; International Monetary  
Fund; World Bank

**Development loans**

12: 0720

*see also* International Bank for Reconstruction and Development; International Monetary Fund; World Bank

**Dillon, Douglas**

6: 1034

**Dilworth, Richardson**

9: 0385

**Diplomatic personnel**

ambassadors—nominations 5: 0146

appointments 5: 0258, 0505

Australian 9: 0594

Latin American—White House reception for  
6: 0028

*see also* State Department

**DiSalle, Michael**

7: 0788

**Disarmament**

East-West dialogue 5: 0258

general 2: 0704; 3: 0430; 5: 0840; 6: 1079;

7: 1078; 8: 0644; 12: 1062; 13: 0451;

17: 1112; 18: 0154, 0282–0413, 0749;

19: 0190, 0433, 0562, 0799, 0941; 20: 0060,

0584, 0882, 1047; 21: 0446, 0594; 22: 0001,

0482, 0608, 1149; 23: 0593, 0828, 1032

Geneva Disarmament Conference 19: 0522,  
0899

*see also* Arms control; Nuclear testing

**Discrimination**

New York social clubs 1: 0432

public accommodations 23: 0495

**Distinguished Service Medal**

Anderson, George W., Jr. 12: 0716

Burke, Arleigh A. 6: 1016

Decker, George H. 9: 0859

Dennison, Robert L. 11: 0534

Lemnitz, Lyman L. 9: 0904

Norstad, Lauris 10: 0754

O'Donnell, Emmett 12: 0800

**Domestic policy, U.S.**

foreign press reaction to 1: 0572

**Domestic programs**

18: 0413

**Dominican Republic**

18: 0749; 19: 0001

**Drugs**

abuse of—White House Conference on  
Narcotics and Drug Abuse 9: 0787

labeling bill 9: 1005

safety of 20: 0721

**Earhart, Amelia**

commemorative stamp 12: 0712

**Economic aid/assistance**

foreign 1: 0968, 1019; 2: 1103

U.S.

general 6: 0407

to Ghana 5: 0386

programs 2: 0252; 3: 0643

*see also* Alliance for Progress; Foreign aid/  
assistance; International Bank for Recon-  
struction and Development; International  
Monetary Fund

**Economic and Social Committee**

*see* Inter-American Economic and Social Council

**Economic blockade**

of Cuba by U.S. 5: 0258

**Economic Club of New York**

10: 0516

**Economic development**

Committee for Economic Development 11: 0640

of emerging countries 2: 0001

National Conference on International Economic  
Development 6: 0714

of underdeveloped countries 5: 0386

**Economic matters**

cost of living 18: 0001

expansion 19: 1060; 21: 0114

free enterprise system 2: 0854

general 1: 0803; 10: 0661

growth

American Bankers Symposium on 10: 1135;  
11: 0001

general 10: 0516; 18: 0602

West European 19: 1128

indicators 22: 0336

inflation 3: 0298; 10: 0661; 22: 0149, 0240

progress 9: 0612; 13: 0034–0065, 0803, 0999

recession 5: 0608; 18: 0211; 20: 0106

situation 20: 0001–0188, 0406, 0635–0721;  
21: 0446

system 5: 0457

White House Conference on National Economic  
Issues 8: 0825

**Economic policies**

foreign—U.S. and Organization for Economic  
Cooperation and Development 5: 0258

general 3: 0001, 0053, 0298; 4: 0429; 9: 0746;  
11: 0148

**Economic programs**

general 19: 1189

Kennedy administration's 3: 0298; 4: 0664

Soviet 18: 0749

**Economic relations**

state—federal 4: 0664

## **Economy**

address to the nation 9: 0312  
Brazilian 23: 0879  
business and 5: 1092  
free 8: 1012  
general 1: 0432; 3: 0001, 0298; 5: 0057, 1092;  
7: 0613; 8: 0503, 0664; 11: 0757, 0760;  
13: 0946; 18: 0001, 0111, 0282, 0534;  
19: 0259, 0433, 0522, 0667, 0799, 0870,  
0941, 1060, 1189; 20: 0330, 0540, 1047;  
21: 0001, 0171, 0502, 0594, 0840, 0958,  
1106; 22: 0081, 0288, 0917, 1083; 23: 0956  
unemployment and 6: 0407  
*see also* Economic matters

## **Education**

Choate School 11: 0577  
in developing countries 2: 0471  
foreign policy aspects of 2: 0471  
Foreign Student Service Council 2: 0562  
Fulbright Exchange Program 6: 1018; 9: 0495;  
11: 0513; 12: 0759  
general 3: 0486; 5: 0457; 6: 0258; 7: 0122,  
1033; 8: 0146; 10: 0757; 12: 0549  
Health Professions Educational Assistance Act  
12: 1139  
higher  
aid to 19: 0190; 20: 0286  
general 11: 0430, 0735, 0763, 1083  
United Negro College Fund 12: 0902  
Keppel, Francis 10: 0499  
Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act  
of 1961 6: 1071  
National Defense Education Program 7: 0480  
president's special message on 15: 0178;  
16: 0988  
state education associations and National  
Education Association conference 13: 1033  
Teacher-of-the-Year awards 8: 0663; 11: 0505  
television—legislation 8: 0450  
U.S.-Japan Conference on Educational and  
Cultural Exchange 13: 0447  
*see also* Schools; Students; Universities,  
colleges

## **Eisenhower, Dwight D.**

administration—comparison with Kennedy's  
3: 1114  
general 1: 0365; 18: 0282  
meetings with Communist leaders 3: 0338  
U-2 incident and 5: 0258

## **Eleanor Roosevelt Cancer Foundation**

6: 0567; 7: 1028; 11: 0515

## **Elections**

federal system 3: 0255  
general 18: 0111  
in Peru 20: 0247

Presidential Commission to Study Presidential  
Campaigns and Elections 3: 0255  
reforms 17: 1112

*see also* Congress; Presidential campaigns

## **Electricity**

aid to underdeveloped countries 10: 0315  
hydroelectric power 13: 0195, 0226, 0305  
Rural Electrification Administration 1: 0637  
Tennessee Valley Authority 3: 0829; 11: 0819  
*see also* Natural resources

## **El Salvador**

18: 0154, 0211

## **Emancipation Proclamation**

centennial ceremony 9: 0729  
centennial stamp 11: 0566

## **Embassy, U.S.**

in Bogota, Colombia—presidential remarks to  
7: 0712  
in Caracas, Venezuela—presidential remarks to  
7: 0676  
in Paris, France—presidential remarks to  
6: 0626

## **Emergency preparedness**

executive order delegating responsibilities  
15: 0188  
*see also* Civil defense; National defense

## **Emerging countries**

*see* Developing countries

## **Emigration**

Irish, to U.S. 12: 0477  
Italian, to U.S. 12: 0176

## **Employment**

equal opportunity  
in Atlanta 3: 0760  
general 19: 0097  
President's Commission on Equal Employ-  
ment Opportunity 3: 0643  
federal 22: 0204; 23: 0828  
general 11: 0295; 13: 0803  
handicapped persons 7: 1024  
President's Committee on Employment of the  
Handicapped 11: 0729  
President's Committee on Youth Employment  
7: 0319; 11: 0518  
youth 21: 0766

## **Employment Act**

21: 0050

## **Engel v. Vitale**

20: 0330

## **Entertainment**

Ballet Folklorico 9: 0736  
Poznan Boys' and Men's Choir 11: 0143  
Vienna Boys Choir 7: 0803  
*see also* Arts; Recreation

**Equal Opportunity Agreements**

Plans for Progress 9: 0092

**Equal Pay Act of 1963**

12: 0041

*see also* Wages

**Estes, Billie Sol, case**

19: 1060

**Ethiopia**

Addis Ababa Summit Conference 22: 0685

foreign relations—U.S. 13: 0289–0302

Selassie, Haile—state visit to U.S. 13: 0289–0302

**Europe**

general 18: 0061, 0154; 20: 0247, 0635;

21: 0704, 0861; 22: 0001, 0142, 0541, 0685, 0829, 1028; 23: 0040, 0272, 0879, 1032

peace 6: 0624

U.S. foreign relations with 10: 0992

U.S.-USSR political settlement in 1: 0365

**Europe, Eastern**

U.S. foreign policy toward 18: 0652

U.S. foreign relations with 22: 1083

**Europe, Southern**

visit by Lyndon B. Johnson 9: 0484

**Europe, Western**

defense of—NATO 1: 0001

economic growth 19: 1128

Illinois Trade Mission to 13: 0440

nuclear deterrent in 1: 0070

security 6: 0643; 12: 0618

U.S.

forces in 20: 0675; 23: 0709

foreign relations with 10: 0992

nuclear policy in 20: 0721

political warfare in 2: 0096

presence in 5: 0834

unity with 4: 0293; 6: 0629, 0792; 12: 0618, 0646

U.S. foreign aid to 6: 0629

U.S.-United Kingdom objectives in 2: 0040

**Executive departments**

briefing materials 20: 0584, 0635, 0846, 0942, 1047, 1181; 21: 0001, 0392, 0861, 1106, 1148; 22: 0240, 0336, 0759, 0917; 23: 0495, 0750

general 5: 0386

interrelationships 11: 0521

*see also* Government, federal; individual departments

**Executive orders**

delegating emergency preparedness responsibilities 15: 0188

E.O. 8683—rescinding of 9: 0497

**Executive privilege**

information and 17: 1112

*see also* Presidency

**Exile activities, Cuban**

attacks on—the mainland 23: 0272

attacks on—shipping to Cuba 22: 0046, 0142

CIA and 1: 0676

government—Cuban Revolutionary Council 22: 0142

government—general 5: 0146

situation in Cuba 22: 1149

U.S. support of 18: 0534

**Experiment in International Living**

9: 0532

**Exports**

cotton 18: 0602

general 21: 0594

Illinois Export Expansion Program 4: 0453

White House Conference on Exports 12: 0919

**Expositions, exhibitions**

Boy Scouts 7: 0317

Navy Summer Festival 9: 0306

North Carolina Trade Fair 7: 0116

Seattle World's Fair 8: 0275

**Expropriation**

in Brazil—American interests 19: 0389, 0485

in Mexico—American interests 1: 0521

**Fair Practices Program**

labor unions 10: 035

*see also* Employment

**Fallout**

radiation exposure 23: 0593

shelters 18: 0895; 19: 0001

**Family of Man Award**

13: 0715

**Fanfani, Amintore**

state visit to U.S. 10: 0961

**Far East**

general 5: 0006; 18: 0061; 20: 0635

U.S. foreign policy in 5: 0258

*see also* individual countries

**Farms**

legislation 3: 0543; 22: 0448

National Farmers Union 11: 0145

president's special message on 16: 1002

program 20: 0846

situation 18: 0413

*see also* Agriculture

**Federal Bureau of Investigation**

academy 10: 0312

on White House social engagements 2: 0055

**Federal Highway Act**

6: 0808

**Federal Highway Program**

and Byrd Amendment 4: 0664

**Federal Power Commission**

5: 0902

**Federal Reserve System**

3: 0001; 21: 0558

*see also* Inflation; Recession

**Federal Vocational Rehabilitation Program**

9: 0374

**Federal Water Pollution Control Act**

amendments 6: 0922

general 13: 0001

**Feed Grain Bill**

11: 0850

**Fermi, Enrico**

anniversary of nuclear experiment 10: 0406

Enrico Fermi Award—to Edward Teller 10: 0472

**Financial system**

international 9: 0623

**Finland**

foreign relations—U.S. with 7: 0173, 0175

Kekkoneon, Urho—state visit to U.S. 7: 0173, 0175

**Fiscal matters**

general 10: 0661

policies 8: 1012; 11: 0148; 13: 0946

*see also* Budget

**Fishing**

investigation of Soviet, in U.S. waters 23: 0272

**Flaming Gorge Dam**

Salt Lake City, Utah 13: 0195

**Florida**

Cape Canaveral 13: 0904

Elgin Air Force Base 8: 0457

Miami

Conference of Mayors 8: 0667

general 7: 0613, 0642; 8: 0001; 10: 0629;

13: 0987, 1005

United Steelworkers Convention 9: 0612;

13: 0999

Palm Beach 10: 0661, 0731

state Democratic party politics 8: 0001; 13: 0987

Tampa 13: 0994

**Food**

aid 19: 0613

iodine in 22: 1083

National Conference on Milk and Nutrition

7: 0994

prices 22: 0575

safety 19: 0097; 20: 0721

surplus 22: 0575

**Food and Agriculture Act**

9: 0804

**Food and Agriculture Organization**

UN 11: 0979

**Food for Peace Program**

4: 0797; 11: 0979; 18: 0575

**Football**

National Football Hall of Fame 7: 0480

**Foreign affairs**

conduct of 8: 0883; 9: 0152

general 10: 0661

"The Kennedy Record, 1961" 7: 0750

National Academy of Foreign Affairs 11: 0357

**Foreign Affairs**

fortieth anniversary of 9: 0610

**Foreign aid/assistance**

to Algeria 23: 0682

and balance of payments 19: 0389

funds 19: 0522

general 1: 0521, 0803, 1019; 2: 1103; 3: 0643;

5: 0146, 0457; 6: 0028, 0123, 0714, 0792;

7: 0544; 9: 0732; 12: 1062; 13: 0167;

18: 0061, 0452, 0842; 19: 1189; 20: 0675,

0799; 22: 1083

Iranian misuse of 22: 0685

labor and 2: 0252

legislation 1: 0968; 20: 0001, 0106, 0540, 1006;

23: 0956

policy 6: 0828

president's special message on 15: 0351

programs—FY 1964 2: 0252

programs—general 2: 0001; 22: 1149

to Southeast Asia—general 21: 0923

to Southeast Asia—Mansfield Report on

21: 1030

to South Vietnam 4: 0113

to underdeveloped countries—electrification

10: 0315

to Western Europe 6: 0629

*see also* AID; Economic aid/assistance

**Foreign Assistance Act**

4: 0901; 9: 0280

**Foreign economic policy**

U.S. and Organization for Economic

Cooperation and Development 5: 0258

**Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board**

3: 1053

*see also* National Security Council

**Foreign policy**

on Algeria 10: 0149

on Brazil 4: 0113

on Colombia 7: 0712

on the Congo 1: 0637

educational-scientific-cultural aspects of 2: 0471

in Far East 5: 0258

foreign press reaction to 1: 0572

general 1: 0365, 0803; 2: 0001; 5: 0258, 0573;

13: 0167, 0803

**Foreign policy cont.**

at Geneva Disarmament Conference 19: 0522  
Good Neighbor Policy 7: 0655, 0714  
in Latin America 4: 0113; 5: 0258  
on Latin American coup d'états 23: 0469, 0593,  
0879  
National Foreign Policy Conference for Non-  
Governmental Organizations 11: 0943  
on South Africa 22: 0829  
in Southeast Asia 4: 0206

**Foreign relations****U.S., with**

Afghanistan 12: 0789-0797  
Algeria 10: 0144, 0146  
Australia 9: 0594; 12: 0657  
Austria 8: 0454  
Bolivia 13: 0504  
Brazil 8: 0241, 0249; 10: 0310; 22: 0001  
Cameroon 8: 0111  
Canada 6: 0341, 0792  
Chile 10: 0504  
Colombia 7: 0693; 9: 0096  
Congo 7: 1006  
Cuba 18: 0154  
Cyprus 8: 0947  
Ethiopia 13: 0289-0302  
Europe 10: 0992  
Finland 7: 0173, 0175  
France 6: 0590, 0595, 0626; 8: 0607  
general 9: 0484; 18: 0111  
Germany, West 10: 0329, 0347; 12: 0273,  
0292, 0307, 0320, 0327, 0340  
Ghana 6: 0011, 0013; 22: 0829  
Guinea 9: 1010  
Honduras 10: 0429  
India 11: 0971, 0974  
Iraq 20: 0060  
Ireland 13: 0422, 0425  
Italy 10: 0961; 12: 0574-0582  
Ivory Coast 8: 0863  
Japan 6: 0789  
Libya 10: 0151  
Luxembourg 11: 0558, 0562  
Mexico 3: 0543; 9: 0104  
Morocco 11: 0336  
Norway 8: 0568  
Pakistan 22: 0829, 1028; 23: 0087, 0682  
Somalia 10: 0399, 0403  
Sudan 7: 0109  
Tanganyika 12: 0661, 0668  
USSR 10: 0661; 18: 0211, 0331; 19: 0341;  
23: 0040, 0956

Venezuela 6: 0819; 10: 1125, 1128

West Hemisphere 11: 0068

Yugoslavia 13: 0433, 0436

**Foreign Service**

responsibilities 11: 0111

*see also* Diplomatic personnel; State  
Department

**Foreign Service Association**

8: 0883

**Foreign Service Institute**

9: 0152

**Foreign Student Service Council**

2: 0562

*see also* American Field Service; Cultural  
exchanges

**France**

cultural exchanges with U.S. 10: 0736

de Gaulle, Charles

Algeria—civil war 5: 0258

on Atlantic Alliance 21: 0502

general 1: 0001; 2: 0325; 3: 0226; 19: 1060;  
21: 0558; 22: 1083

on nuclear deterrent in Europe 1: 0070

on U.S.-European nuclear defense 4: 0051

on U.S. policy in the Congo 1: 0637

on U.S. presence in Europe 5: 0834

foreign relations—U.S. with 6: 0590-0595, 0626;  
8: 0607

Kennedy, John F.—state visit to 6: 0590-0602

Malraux, André 8: 0607

nuclear force 21: 0766

nuclear policy 22: 0876

and Nuclear Test Ban Treaty 21: 0346

press—on U.S. political warfare in Europe  
2: 0096

rapprochement with West Germany 4: 0293

U.S. alliance 6: 0602

**Freedom**

12: 0345, 0403, 0435

**Freedom From Hunger Campaign**

5: 0672; 7: 0464; 11: 0979

**Freedom Riders Movement**

18: 0652

*see also* Civil rights

**Free enterprise system**

2: 0854

**Frost, Robert**

congressional award 8: 0210

death of 10: 1006

Robert Frost Library 13: 0623

**Fryingpan-Arkansas Project**

water resource development 9: 0398

**Fulbright Exchange Program**

6: 1018; 9: 0495; 11: 0513; 12: 0759



**Fulbright-Hays Act**

6: 1071

*see also* Cultural exchanges; Education

**Fund for the Republic**

1: 0278

**Gaither Report**

18: 0154

**General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade**

Geneva tariff and trade agreements 19: 0389, 0433

negotiations 3: 0343; 4: 0453

**Geneva Conference on Laos**

6: 0697

**Geneva Disarmament Conference**

general 19: 0899

U.S. foreign policy at 19: 0522

**Geneva Textiles Agreement**

5: 0762

**George Washington University**

6: 0258

**Georgia**

Albany 20: 0721

Atlanta—equal employment opportunity in  
3: 0760

Fort Stewart 10: 0397

Winder—Area Redevelopment Administration in  
4: 0933

**Gerhardren, Einar**

state visit to U.S. 8: 0568

**German Industrial Trade Union of Construction Workers**

national congress 12: 0408

**German Question**

general 1: 0724

USSR and 1: 0163

**Germany**

general 2: 0934

reunification 5: 0834; 12: 0439

**Germany, West**

Adenauer, Konrad—state visit to U.S. 10: 0347

Adenauer, Konrad—visit with John F. Kennedy  
12: 0327

arms sales—U.S. to 18: 0978

foreign relations—U.S. with 10: 0329–0347;  
12: 0273–0292, 0307, 0320, 0327, 0340

German Peace Corps 12: 0313

Kennedy, John F.—state visit to 12: 0273–0475

Luebke, Heinrich 12: 0320

rapprochement with France 4: 0293

**Ghana**

economic assistance—U.S. to 5: 0386

foreign relations—U.S. with 6: 0011–0013;  
22: 0829

Nkrumah, Kwame—state visit to U.S.

6: 0011–0013

and Volta River Dam Project 1: 0365; 5: 0386,  
0840

**Gilruth, Robert R.**

7: 1053

**Girls Nation**

12: 0730

**Glenn, John H., Jr.**

7: 1053, 1067; 10: 0760

**Gold**

general 2: 0768; 18: 0282; 19: 0562, 0941;

20: 0188, 0635, 0675, 0882; 21: 0446

policy 20: 0584

**Goldwater, Barry**

2: 0854

**Good Neighbor Policy**

7: 0655, 0714

**Gorbach, Alfons**

state visit to U.S. 8: 0454

**Goulart, João**

at Inter-American Social and Economic Council  
23: 1032

state visit to U.S. 8: 0241–0249

**Government, federal**

business view of 2: 0325

Capitol Page School 12: 0178

economy in 2: 1103

executive departments 5: 0386

federal pay—reform 15: 0265

intergovernmental relations 11: 0521; 12: 1123

procurement 18: 0331

programs 13: 0335; 18: 0413

public policy 13: 0510

relationship with business 13: 0614

responsibilities 8: 1012

science and 6: 0197; 10: 0406; 13: 0510

security operations coordination 1: 0365

service 9: 0020, 0291, 0504; 12: 0178, 0227

spending 5: 0057

White House Seminar on Government 12: 0766

*see also* Executive departments; Congress

**Government, state and local**

Conference of Mayors—Honolulu, Hawaii  
12: 0011

Conference of Mayors—Miami, Florida 8: 0667

federal government—cooperation with 20: 0584

federal government—economic relations with  
4: 0664

National Conference of State Legislative

Leaders 12: 1123

**Grain**

Feed Grain Bill 11: 0850

U.S. sales to USSR 23: 0469, 0593, 0709, 0879

- Great Britain**  
*see* United Kingdom
- Great Lakes Region Land and People Conference**  
*see* Northern Great Lakes Region Land and People Conference
- Greece**  
 Military Assistance Program 2: 0252
- Greers Ferry Dam**  
 Heber Springs, Arkansas 13: 0305
- Gridiron dinners**  
 6: 0015; 8: 0142
- Gronouski, John A.**  
 postmaster general 13: 0287
- Guam**  
 9: 0497
- Guantanamo Naval Base**  
 3: 0430
- Guatemala**  
 19: 0259
- Guinea**  
 foreign relations—U.S. with 9: 1010  
 Toure, Sekou—state visit to U.S. 9: 1010
- Haiti**  
 general 22: 0541  
 UN and 22: 0608, 0685
- Hamilton, Fowler**  
 7: 0006
- Handicapped persons**  
 children—White House concert for 6: 1043  
 employment of 7: 1024  
 President's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped 11: 0729  
*see also* Mental illness, mental retardation
- Harvard University**  
 11: 0735
- Hasan, Crown Prince**  
 state visit to U.S. 10: 0151
- Hassan II**  
 state visit to U.S. 11: 0336
- Hawaii**  
 Honolulu—Conference of Mayors 12: 0011  
 Honolulu—general 12: 0009  
 state Democratic party politics 12: 0009
- Hayden, Carl**  
 7: 0424
- Health**  
 general 18: 0154; 21: 0923  
 Maternal, Child Health, and Mental Retardation Planning Amendment 13: 0611  
 Mental Retardation and Community Health Center Construction Bill 13: 0696  
 National Committee on Health Care for the Aged 13: 0782
- National Institute of Child Health and Human Development 10: 0156  
 president's special message on "Improving American Health" 17: 0001  
 public 7: 0944  
 Public Health Service 6: 0705  
 world 6: 0567  
*see also* Medical care
- Health Professions Educational Assistance Act**  
 12: 1139
- Hemispheric relations**  
 Western 11: 0068
- Herter, Christian**  
 10: 0501
- Highways**  
 Delaware-Maryland Turnpike 13: 0785  
 Federal Highway Act 6: 0808  
 federal program and Byrd amendment 4: 0664
- History**  
 Adams Papers—publication of 7: 0008  
 Battle of Bunker Hill painting 9: 0738  
 Founding of the Republic exhibition 9: 0263  
 general 4: 0993, 1080; 9: 0263  
 U.S.-Irish 12: 0482, 0494-0499  
*see also* Cultural affairs
- Holidays**  
 Bill of Rights Day 13: 0703  
 Christmas—lighting of national tree 10: 0604  
 Christmas—president's message 10: 0612  
 Columbus Day 9: 1073; 13: 0412  
 Labor Day 9: 0523-0526  
 St. Patrick's Day 8: 0133  
 Veterans Day 7: 0246
- Holton, Richard H.**  
 11: 0331
- Honduras**  
 foreign relations—U.S. with 10: 0429  
 Morales, Villeda—state visit to U.S. 10: 0429
- Hong Kong**  
 refugee problem 19: 1128
- Honorary degrees**  
 to Kennedy, John F. 6: 0258; 7: 0122
- Hope, Bob**  
 Congressional Gold Medal for 12: 0899
- Hospitals**  
 insurance legislation 12: 0235  
 New York 7: 0631
- Houphouet-Boigny, Felix**  
 state visit to U.S. 8: 0863
- House of Representatives**  
 H.R. 11040 9: 0521  
 H.R. 7544 13: 0611  
 H.R. 12391 9: 0804  
 Rayburn House Office Building 8: 0868

## **Housing**

Alliance for Progress projects  
in Colombia—Techo 7: 0708  
in Costa Rica—El Bosque 11: 0242  
in Venezuela—La Morita Resettlement  
7: 0661

cooperative—International Ladies Garment  
Worker's Union 8: 0731  
general 8: 0667; 18: 0001; 19: 0870

## **Housing Act**

6: 0813

## **Housing Order**

21: 0128, 0211

## **Hubbard Medal**

to Mount Everest Expedition 12: 0652

## **Human rights**

general 12: 1062  
ideal 10: 1017  
*see also* Civil rights

## **Hunger**

Freedom from Hunger Campaign 5: 0672;  
7: 0464; 11: 0979  
*see also* Food; Food for Peace Program

## **Huntley, Chet**

12: 0812

## **Hydroelectricity**

resource development 13: 0195, 0226, 0305  
Rural Electrification Administration 1: 0637  
Tennessee Valley Authority 3: 0829; 11: 0819

## **Ikeda, Hayato**

state visit to U.S. 6: 0789

## **Illinois**

Chicago 6: 0235; 9: 0380; 10: 0211;  
11: 0282–0295  
Export Expansion Program 4: 0453  
Springfield 10: 0184  
state Democratic party politics 6: 0235;  
10: 0184–0211  
trade mission to Europe 13: 0440

## **Imports**

poultry 3: 0343  
restrictions on 21: 0801  
steel 23: 0879  
*see also* Tariffs

## **Inaugural address**

anniversary 7: 0968  
general 5: 0926

## **Independence**

national 9: 0161  
*see also* Freedom

## **India**

foreign relations—U.S. with 11: 0971–0974  
general 1: 0803; 3: 0001, 0099; 5: 0573;  
20: 0330, 0471

## **Military Assistance Program 2 : 0252**

Radhakrishnan, President L.—state visit to U.S.  
11: 0971–0974  
U.S. mission in 3: 0053, 0584  
war with People's Republic of China 10: 0625;  
21: 0211

## **Indiana**

French Lick 9: 0500  
Indianapolis 10: 0008  
state Democratic party politics 10: 0008

## **Indonesia**

22: 0685  
*see also* West New Guinea

## **Industrial matters**

automation 18: 0575; 23: 0709  
National Association of Manufacturers 7: 0544  
National Industrial Conference 5: 1092

## **Industrial Payroll Savings Committee**

*see* U.S. Industrial Payroll Savings Committee

## **Industries**

airline 3: 0255; 18: 0711; 20: 0106–0149, 0247,  
1132  
bicycles 3: 0343  
natural gas 5: 0902  
plant closings and unemployment 19: 0341  
tourism 1: 0759  
*see also* Trade

## **Inflation**

general 3: 0298; 10: 0661; 22: 0240  
national debt and 20: 0149  
*see also* Cost of living; Recession

## **Information problem**

*see* Public information issue

## **Inner space exploration**

4: 0051

## **Institute for Free Trade Union Development**

Latin America—students 9: 0299

## **Insurance**

hospital—legislation 12: 0235  
unemployment 5: 0386

## **Integration**

political—Central America 11: 0183–0229  
racial 22: 0720  
school

New Orleans 2: 0096

University of Alabama 22: 0575

University of Mississippi 5: 0505; 9: 0869;  
21: 0346

## **Interama Hemispheric Exposition**

5: 0006

*see also* Cultural affairs

## **Inter-American affairs**

cooperation 6: 0561  
general 18: 0602–0652  
hemispheric relations—U.S. with 11: 0068

**Inter-American affairs cont.**

Organization of American States Council 6: 0123  
Pan American Union 6: 0123  
political integration 11: 0183-0229  
relations 9: 0125

**Inter-American Archival Seminar**

7: 0179

**Inter-American conferences**

Punta del Este, Uruguay 6: 1034; 19: 0140,  
0190

San Jose, Costa Rica 11: 0173, 0183, 0247

**Inter-American Economic and Social Council**

commissions—U.S. women appointees 5: 0386  
general 7: 0468; 23: 0956  
Goulart, João 23: 1032  
*see also* Alliance for Progress

**Inter-American Press Association**

13: 1005

**Interest rates**

18: 0211

*see also* Federal Reserve System; Inflation;  
Recession

**Intergovernmental relations**

11: 0521; 12: 1123

**Interior, Department of the**

Saline Water Conversion Program 6: 1077

**Internal Revenue Service**

1: 0365; 6: 0255

**Internal Security Committee**

Senate 23: 0469

**International Association of Machinists**

11: 0581

**International Bank for Reconstruction and Development**

1: 0521

*see also* Development Loan Fund; International  
Monetary Fund; World Bank

**International Christian Leadership [Group]**

presidential prayer breakfasts 5: 1074; 10: 1086

**International Control Commission**

report and South Vietnam 20: 0406

*see also* Laos

**International Cooperation Administration**

2: 1103

*see also* AID

**International Federation of Catholic Universities**

12: 0786

**International Ladies Garment Workers Union**

cooperative housing 8: 0731

**International Longshoremen's Association**

boycott of Cuban shipping 21: 1030; 22: 0142

**International Monetary Fund**

board of governors 9: 0623

and Cuba 19: 0562

general 22: 0720

*see also* Development Loan Fund; International  
Bank for Reconstruction and Development;  
World Bank

**International payments problem**

1: 0070

*see also* Balance of payments; Trade

**International Police Force**

UN 5: 0386

**Investments**

direct 3: 0099

U.S. in Common Market 21: 0704

*see also* Development loans

**Iodine**

in food supply 22: 1083

**Iran**

foreign aid—misuse of U.S. 22: 0685

general 22: 1028

Military Assistance Program 2: 0252

**Iraq**

foreign relations—U.S. with 20: 0060

**Ireland**

emigration 12: 0477

foreign relations—U.S. with 13: 0422-0425

general 8: 0133

history 12: 0482, 0494-0499

Kennedy, John F.—state visit to 11: 0346;

12: 0477-0568

Lemass, Sean—state visit to U.S. 13: 0422-  
0425

**Israel**

Arab-Israeli problem 18: 0154

general 18: 0413

**Italy**

Fanfani, Amintore—state visit to U.S. 10: 0961

foreign relations—U.S. with 10: 0961; 12: 0574-  
0582

Kennedy, John F.—state visit to 12: 0574-0618

Segni, Antonio 12: 0582

unification centennial 6: 0100

**Ivory Coast**

Houphouet-Boigny, Felix—state visit to U.S.

8: 0863

U.S. foreign relations with 8: 0863

**Japan**

Ikeda, Hayato—state visit to U.S. 6: 0789

U.S. foreign relations with 6: 0789

U.S.-Japan Conference on Educational and  
Cultural Exchange 13: 0447

**Jefferson-Jackson Day dinners**

8: 0644; 11: 0097, 0275, 0754

**Johnson, Lyndon B.**

general 2: 0026; 7:1035; 10: 0987  
on 1960 presidential campaign 1: 0122  
state visit to Southern Europe and the Near  
East 9: 0484

**Joint Chiefs of Staff**

interrelationship with executive branch 11: 0521  
Taylor, Maxwell D. 9: 0909

**Joseph P. Kennedy, Jr. Foundation**

general 4: 1085  
international awards dinner 10: 0479

**Juvenile delinquency**

Juvenile Delinquency and Youth Offense  
Control Act 6: 1095  
President's Committee on Juvenile Delinquency  
and Youth Crime 8: 0942  
*see also* Crime

**Karman, Theodore von**

10: 1119

**Kekkoneon, Urho**

state visit to U.S. 7: 0173-0175

**Kennedy, Edward**

19: 0562

**Kennedy, John F.**

birthday 6: 0563  
gift for 5: 0208  
Laetare Medal for 3: 0375  
New York birthday salute to 8: 0713; 11: 0877  
"Record in Foreign Affairs, 1961" 7: 0750  
White House release on speeches 7: 0760  
*see also* Presidential campaigns

**Kennedy, Joseph P., Jr.**

general 12: 0803  
Joseph P. Kennedy, Jr. Foundation 4: 1085;  
10: 0479

**Kennedy, Robert F.**

3: 0988; 11: 0625

**Kennedy administration**

business reaction to politics of 1: 0676  
comparison with Eisenhower administration  
3: 1114  
defense policy 4: 0429  
economic policy 4: 0429  
legislative proposals 10: 0661  
politics 21: 0923  
programs  
    economic 3: 0298; 4: 0664  
    general 8: 0644  
    legislative 11: 0376; 13: 0803  
    trade 3: 0298  
staffing 4: 0360  
transition from Eisenhower administration  
2: 0704, 0768; 3: 0189; 4: 0360

**Kennedy family**

2: 0381-0410; 3: 1005-1011

**Kentucky**

Erlanger 9: 0922  
Louisville 10: 0066-0068  
state Democratic party politics 9: 0922;  
10: 0066-0068

**Keppel, Francis**

10: 0499

**Keyes, Walter**

5: 0057

**Khrushchev, Nikita**

general 1: 0477; 3: 0430  
on UN International Police Force 5: 0386

**King, Martin Luther, Jr.**

20: 1132

**Korea, South**

general 22: 0001, 0142; 23: 0879  
political situation 1: 0163  
U.S.-South Korean Status of Forces Agreement  
5: 0386

**Labor**

agricultural 5: 0057  
antilabor violence 4: 0610  
corruption 4: 0610  
Federal Vocational Rehabilitation Program  
9: 0374  
general 3: 0829; 4: 0664; 20: 0721  
international 13: 0803  
labor movement 11: 0581  
situation 19: 0870  
strikes; disputes 9: 0867; 19: 0941, 0981;  
20: 0106, 0149; 21: 0558, 0801, 0840;  
22: 0240  
Work Hours Standards Act 9: 0309  
Workmen's Compensation Law 6: 1052

**Labor Day**

presidential messages 9: 0523-0526

**Labor Department, U.S.**

Children's Bureau 8: 0258  
general 11: 0070

**Labor-management affairs**

President's Advisory Committee on Labor-  
Management Policy 9: 0296; 13: 0699  
problems 19: 1128  
relations 11: 0070

**Labor Rackets Investigating Committee**

Senate 4: 0610

**Labor unions****AFL-CIO**

Committee on Political Education Voter  
Registration Conference 12: 0996  
contacts with South Vietnamese labor  
3: 0643  
general 7: 0613; 13: 0803  
Amalgamated Meat Cutters and Butcher  
Workmen of North America 11: 0757

**Labor unions cont.**

Asian 3: 0643  
Communications Workers of America 7: 1026  
Fair Practices Program 10: 0351  
German—Industrial Trade Union of Construction Workers 12: 0408  
Institute for Free Trade Union Development 9: 0299  
International Association of Machinists 11: 0581  
International Longshoremen's Association 21: 1030; 22: 0142  
pilots and engineers 10: 0395  
Retail Clerks International Association 12: 0242  
South Vietnamese 3: 0643  
United Auto Workers 8: 0503  
United Steelworkers 9: 0612; 13: 0999  
Universal Postal Union 13: 0713

**Ladies' Home Journal**

5: 0608

**Lactare Medal**

3: 0375

**Land reclamation**

general 9: 0017  
Mann Creek Federal Reclamation Project 9: 0401  
*see also* Conservation; Natural resources

**Laos**

Geneva Conference on Laos 6: 0697  
situation 2: 0704–0768; 3: 0001–0053; 4: 0095, 0206, 0436; 17: 1112; 18: 0331–0452, 0588, 0749; 19: 0044, 0140, 0259, 0485, 0667, 0981–1128; 20: 0247, 0286, 0471, 0942, 1047; 21: 0050, 0281, 0861; 22: 0204, 0448, 0685, 0829, 1028; 23: 0537–0593, 0879  
*see also* International Control Commission; Southeast Asia

**Latin America**

agriculture—assistance, U.S. to 13: 0372  
agriculture—leaders 13: 0372  
AID program 4: 0901  
Alliance for Progress  
in Brazil 12: 0720; 23: 1032  
in Chile 21: 0295  
in Colombia—general 1: 0888, 0968; 7: 0693  
in Colombia—Techo Housing Project 7: 0708  
in Costa Rica—El Bosque Housing Project 11: 0242  
general 1: 0477; 6: 0028, 0123; 7: 0468; 8: 0046; 11: 0181–0183, 0242, 0247; 12: 0732, 0739; 19: 0485, 0522; 20: 1132; 21: 1068; 22: 0876; 23: 0879, 0956  
Inter-American Economic and Social Council 7: 0468  
Inter-American Press Association 13: 1005

in Venezuela—general 7: 0655, 0676–0678  
in Venezuela—La Morita Resettlement Project 7: 0661

cooperation—U.S. with 13: 1113; 18: 0154  
coup d'états in—U.S. policy on 23: 0469, 0593, 0879  
Cuban situation—response to 21: 1068  
expropriations 21: 0502  
foreign policy—U.S. in 4: 0113; 5: 0258  
general 18: 0061; 19: 0799; 20: 0584, 0635; 21: 0050; 23: 0040, 0272  
Good Neighbor Policy 7: 0655, 0714  
League of United Latin American Citizens 13: 1113  
military assistance—U.S. to 20: 0942  
military cooperation—U.S. with 11: 0632  
military juntas—U.S. position on 22: 1028  
situation 4: 0590  
students 9: 0299

*see also* Central America; individual countries

**Law enforcement**

Federal Bureau of Investigation Academy 10: 0312  
responsibilities 10: 0312  
*see also* Crime; Juvenile delinquency

**Leadership**

national 10: 0186  
*see also* Presidency

**League of United Latin American Citizens**

13: 1113

**Legislation**

administration  
problems 20: 0106, 0286  
program 11: 0376; 13: 0803  
proposals 10: 0661  
educational television 8: 0450  
farm 3: 0543  
foreign aid 1: 0968  
general 11: 0376; 20: 0799, 0882  
hospital insurance 12: 0235  
tax 1: 0724; 5: 0057; 10: 0516  
trade 4: 0293  
*see also* specific named legislation

**Lemass, Sean F.**

state visit to U.S. 13: 0422, 0425

**LeMay, Curtis**

6: 0817

**Lemnitz, Lyman L.**

Distinguished Service Medal 9: 0904

**Lexington Club**

4: 1003

**Libby Dam**

18: 0413

**Liberal Reform Movement**

4: 1003

**Libraries**

National Library Week 6: 0149

Robert Frost Library 13: 0623

**Libya**

foreign relations—U.S. with 10: 0151

Hasan, crown prince—state visit to U.S. 10: 0151

**Life**

twenty-fifth anniversary 6: 0009

**Limited warfare**

capabilities 2: 0768

**Literacy Test Bill**

19: 0981

**Loans**

development 12: 0720

Development Loan Fund 5: 0386

UN bill 9: 0912

Veterans Loan Fund 5: 0386

*see also* AID; International Bank for Reconstruction and Development; International Monetary Fund; World Bank

**Lobbyists Aid Act**

19: 0941

**Lodge, Henry Cabot, Jr.**

1: 0326

**Louisiana**

New Orleans—politicking 8: 0459, 0462

New Orleans—school integration 2: 0096

state Democratic party politics 8: 0459–0462

**Luebke, Heinrich**

12: 0320

**Luxembourg**

Charlotte, Grand Duchess—state visit to U.S.

11: 0558, 0562

foreign relations—U.S. with 11: 0558–0562

**MacArthur, Douglas**

4: 0933

**McCloskey, Matthew**

8: 0575

**McCone, John A.**

and the CIA 1: 0432; 7: 0003

**McCormack, John**

7: 1035

**McDonnell Aircraft Co.**

space program 9: 0585

**McMahon Act**

6: 0629

**Macmillan, Harold**

general 8: 0277; 10: 0618–0625

joint statement with John F. Kennedy 7: 0747

**McNamara, Robert S.**

3: 0189

**Magazine Publishers Association**

convention 11: 0333

**Magnuson, Warren**

7: 0309

**Maine**

Brunswick 9: 0306

**Maine, University of**

13: 0451

**Makarlos, Archbishop**

state visit to U.S. 8: 0947

**Malaysia**

23: 0272

**Malraux, André**

8: 0607

**Mann Creek Federal Reclamation Project**

9: 0401

*see also* Conservation; Natural resources

**Manpower**

budget 7: 0613

program 11: 0295

scientific and technical 18: 0413; 19: 0044

**Mansfield Report**

on foreign aid to Southeast Asia 21: 1030

**MAP**

*see* Military Assistance Program

**Mariner II**

10: 0964

**Marshall, George**

3: 0760

**Maryland**

Baltimore 9: 1012

state Democratic party politics 9: 1012

**Massachusetts**

Boston 6: 0563; 13: 0465

Cape Cod National Seashore Park 6: 1028

Hyannis 6: 1057

state Democratic party committee 4: 0347

state legislature 5: 0913

Westover 13: 0657

**Maternal, Child Health, and Mental Retardation Planning Amendment**

H.R. 7544 13: 0611

**Mayors**

Honolulu, Hawaii, conference of 12: 0011

Miami, Florida, conference of 8: 0667

*see also* Government, state and local

**Medals**

*see* Awards, medals

**Medical aid bill**

5: 0505

**Medical care**

for the aged 8: 0734; 13: 0782

general 4: 1039; 13: 0803; 19: 1189

**Medical matters**

Cornell School of Medicine 7: 0631

New York Hospital 7: 0631

polio vaccine 7: 0778

progress of 7: 0631

**Medical matters cont.**

- research and development—Aero-Space  
Medical Health Center 13: 1042
- research and development—general 10: 0479
- see also* Health; Mental illness, mental retardation

**Medicare Bill**

- 9: 0247; 20: 0540, 0675; 21: 0801

**Memorials**

- East Coast Memorial to the Missing at Sea  
11: 0853
- Sam Rayburn House Office Building 4: 0599

**Mental illness, mental retardation**

- children 3: 1024
- Citizens' Committee on Mental Retardation  
4: 1085
- general 5: 0001; 19: 0895
- Maternal, Child Health, and Mental Retardation  
Planning Amendment 13: 0611
- National Association for Retarded Children  
13: 0617
- President's Panel on Mental Retardation 4: 1085
- president's special message on 16: 1158
- see also* Health

**Mental Retardation Facilities and Community Health Centers Construction Bill**

- 13: 0696

**Menzies, Robert**

- state visit to U.S. 12: 0657

**Merchant Marine**

- achievement award 7: 0246

**Meredith, James**

- University of Mississippi 5: 0505

**Merritt Island Moon Launch Site**

- 13: 0904

**Mexican-American Interparliamentary Conference**

- 4: 0113

**Mexico**

- Chamizal Settlement 22: 0829
- congressional delegation visit to U.S. 8: 0665
- foreign relations—U.S. with 3: 0543; 9: 0104
- Kennedy, John F.—state visit to 9: 0104, 0125
- Mexicanization of American interests 1: 0521

**MFN status**

- general 21: 0923
- Poland 3: 0343
- and the trade bill 20: 0247
- Yugoslavia 3: 0343

**Michigan**

- Detroit 9: 0974–0976
- Flint 9: 0982
- Glen Lake 9: 0085

Muskegon 9: 0989

state Democratic party politics 4: 0343; 9: 0974–0989

**Middle East**

- arms sales to 18: 0749
- balance of power 22: 0046, 0448
- general 3: 0643; 18: 0061; 22: 0001; 23: 0272, 1032
- Johnson, Lyndon B.—state visit to Near East  
9: 0484
- see also* individual countries

**Midwestern Democratic Conference**

- 9: 0500

**Migration**

- American Committee on Italian Migration  
12: 0176

**Military affairs**

- appropriations 5: 0762
- censorship issue 19: 0097, 0190
- duty—Berlin 12: 0473
- duty—general 12: 1036
- intervention—U.S. in South Vietnam 4: 0113
- Latin America—military juntas 22: 1028
- morale 22: 0448
- policy 8: 0933
- propaganda 18: 0711, 0749
- requirements—space 3: 0760
- responsibilities 8: 0950
- U.S. cooperation with—Brazil 12: 0773
- U.S. cooperation with—Latin America 11: 0632

**Military aid/assistance**

- U.S.
  - assistance and advisory programs 8: 0933
  - general 6: 0407
  - to Latin America 20: 0942
  - programs 2: 0252
- USSR—to Cuba 20: 0942

**Military Assistance Program**

- general 20: 0882
- in Greece 2: 0252
- in India 2: 0252
- in Iran 2: 0252
- in Pakistan 2: 0252
- in Turkey 2: 0252

**Military buildup**

- Soviet—in Cuba 2: 0527

**Military facilities**

- 7: 0161; 10: 0397; 11: 0842; 13: 0224

**Military forces**

- U.S.
  - in Berlin—reduction of 22: 1149
  - 8th Armored Division 10: 0397
  - 82nd Airborne Division 7: 0161
  - in Europe 20: 0675; 23: 0709
  - 1st Armored Division 10: 0397



USSR—in Cuba 20: 1006, 1132; 22: 0001  
*see also* National Guard

**Military missions**  
 U.S. in Berlin 2: 0252; 12: 0473

**Military personnel**  
 censorship issue 19: 0097, 0190  
 dependents 18: 0001  
 president's Christmas message to 7: 0650  
 propaganda activities of 18: 0711–0749  
 reserves 19: 0001, 0613, 0761  
 service 6: 0693; 12: 0723

**Military preparedness**  
 7: 0161; 8: 0501, 0950; 9: 0489, 0727; 10: 0397;  
 12: 0001, 0333; 13: 0657; 19: 0097

**Military relations**  
 U.S.-Brazilian 10: 0310; 12: 0773  
 U.S.-Latin American 11: 0632

**Military schools**  
 Argentine War College 11: 0068  
 Brazilian National War College 10: 0310;  
 12: 0773  
 U.S.—Army Guided Missile School 9: 0536  
 U.S.—Military Academy, West Point 8: 0950

**Minimum wage**  
 13: 0803; 18: 0588

**Minnesota**  
 Duluth 13: 0010  
 Northern Great Lakes Region Land and  
 People Conference 13: 0010  
 St. Cloud 9: 1000  
 St. Paul 9: 0992  
 state Democratic party politics 9: 0992–1000

**Missile gap**  
 18: 0111, 0331

**Missiles**  
 Polaris Program 6: 0709  
 United Arab Republic production of 22: 0046  
 U.S. Army Guided Missile School 9: 0536

**Mississippi**  
 civil rights situation 3: 0760; 22: 0046

**Mississippi, University of**  
 and James Meredith 5: 0505  
 situation at 9: 0869; 21: 0346

**Missouri**  
 National Guard units 5: 0672  
 St. Louis 9: 0585

**MLF**  
 21: 0766, 0958, 1030; 22: 0876; 23: 0879  
*see also* National defense; Nuclear weapons

**Monetary policies**  
 13: 0946  
*see also* Fiscal matters

**Money supply**  
 18: 0282

**Montana**  
 Billings 13: 0083  
 Great Falls 13: 0093

**Morales, Villeda**  
 state visit to U.S. 10: 0429

**Morocco**  
 foreign relations—U.S. with 11: 0336  
 Hassan II—state visit to U.S. 11: 0336

**Mount Everest Expedition**  
 U.S.—Hubbard Medal to 12: 0652

**Music**  
 National High School Symphony Orchestra—  
 White House concert 9: 0280  
 White House Concert for Handicapped Children  
 6: 1043  
 White House Musical Program for Youth by  
 Youth 8: 0273

**Mutual Educational and Cultural Exchange Act  
 of 1961**  
 6: 1071

**Mutual Security Program**  
 authorization 12: 0761  
 Clay, Lucius 12: 0776  
*see also* Military Assistance Program

**Narcotics**  
 White House Conference on Narcotics and  
 Drug Abuse 9: 0787

**NASA**  
 appropriations 23: 0495  
 general 3: 0857; 7: 1053  
 launch operations center 9: 0534  
 Manned Spacecraft Center 9: 0540  
*see also* Space Program

**Nassau Conference**  
 Kennedy-Macmillan meeting 10: 0618–0625  
 Nassau Pact 10: 0731; 21: 0558  
*see also* National defense; Nuclear defense

**National Academy of Foreign Affairs**  
 11: 0357

**National Academy of Sciences**  
 6: 0197; 13: 0510

**National Aeronautics and Space Council**  
 Centaur Space Project 3: 0760  
 communications and 3: 0643  
 general 3: 0584

**National Association for Retarded Children**  
 13: 0617

**National Association of Broadcasters**  
 6: 0307; 7: 1024; 11: 0353

**National Association of Manufacturers**  
 7: 0544

**National Committee on Health Care for the  
 Aged**  
 report of 13: 0782

**National Conference of State Legislative Leaders**

intergovernmental relations 12: 1123

**National Conference on Cooperatives**  
11: 0537

**National Conference on Milk and Nutrition**  
7: 0994

**National Council of [for] Senior Citizens**  
8: 0881; 12: 0235

**National Cultural Center**

Business and Special Gift Committee 13: 0361  
general 10: 0408

trustees and advisories committee 7: 0311  
*see also* Cultural affairs

**National Cultural Center Act**  
12: 0737

**National debt**

general 5: 0057; 19: 0613; 20: 0188  
and inflation 20: 0149

limit and balance of payments 22: 0482  
*see also* Budget

**National defense**

contract 19: 0522

general 6: 0407; 11: 1076, 1081; 14: 0001,  
0031; 18: 0282, 0935

National Defense Education program 7: 0480  
policy 4: 0429

procurement 4: 0972; 20: 0471

*see also* Civil defense; Nuclear defense

**National Draft Rockefeller Committee**  
1: 0326

**National Education Association**  
13: 1033

**National Farmers Union**  
11: 0145

**National Foreign Policy Conference for Non-Governmental Organizations**  
State Department 11: 0943

**National Forest Program**  
7: 0194

**National Guard**  
Missouri units 5: 0672

**National High School Symphony Orchestra**  
White House concert 9: 0280

**National Industrial Conference**  
5: 1092

**National Institute of Child Health and Human Development**  
10: 0156

**National Library Week**  
6: 0149

**"National Needs" message**  
6: 0792

**National Oceanographic Program**  
4: 0051

**National purpose**  
2: 1059

**National Science Foundation**  
5: 0386

**National security**

general 3: 0486; 7: 0122, 0323; 11: 1028;  
14: 0001; 18: 0111

press and 1: 0572

research and development progress 10: 0494–  
0497

security operations coordination 1: 0365, 0572  
*see also* National defense; Nuclear defense

**National Security Council**

general 3: 0486

Operations Coordinating Board 1: 0365

staff "leaks" to press 21: 0295

on Volta River Dam Project 2: 0252

*see also* Foreign Intelligence Advisory Board

**National Security Medal**  
2: 0681

**National Stockpile**  
program 19: 0140  
surplus 5: 0573

**National Trust for Historic Preservation**  
13: 0449

**Native Americans**

electronics trainees 9: 0283

National Congress of American Indians—on U.S.  
Indian policy 11: 0100

Navaho Construction Project 9: 0017

San Juan-Chama Construction Project 9: 0017

schools 18: 0331

tribal representatives conference in Chicago  
9: 0380

**NATO**

Council 6: 0614

defense of Europe 1: 0001

détente with Warsaw Pact 21: 0281

general 2: 0252; 6: 0407; 12: 0273, 0345, 0618;  
18: 0111, 0154; 19: 1060

military committee 6: 0108

MLF 5: 0234

nuclear force 20: 0540

nuclear sharing—U.S. with 2: 0704

U.S. commitments to 23: 0828

U.S. contributions to 6: 0341

*see also* Atlantic Alliance; Europe, Western

**Natural gas**  
5: 0902

**Natural resources**

National Forest program 7: 0194

resource development—general 13: 0034–0128,  
0195, 0226

- resource development—water 9: 0017, 0398,  
0404–0467; 13: 0001, 0236, 0305
- tax treatment of 10: 0984
- see also* Conservation
- Naval bases**
  - Guantanamo 3: 0430
- Naval personnel**
  - 3: 0486
- Naval schools**
  - U.S. Naval Academy 6: 0693; 12: 0723
- Naval vessels**
  - USS *Eagle* 9: 0376
  - USS *Joseph P. Kennedy, Jr.* 9: 0608
  - USS *Missouri* 4: 0436
- Navy, U.S.**
  - Summer Festival 9: 0306
- Near East**
  - Arms Limitation Mission 4: 0293
  - Johnson, Lyndon B.—state visit to 9: 0484
  - see also* Middle East; individual countries
- Neutrality, neutrality**
  - Cambodia 21: 0050
  - pro-Soviet 5: 0573
- Neutral nations**
  - Belgrade Non-Aligned Nations Conference  
18: 0842
  - position on West Berlin 5: 0386
- Nevada**
  - Las Vegas 9: 0727; 13: 0236
- New Jersey**
  - Atlantic City 8: 0503
  - Newark 9: 1073
  - state Democratic party politics 7: 0243
  - Trenton 7: 0243
- New Mexico**
  - Albuquerque 10: 0497
  - Los Alamos 10: 0494
  - state Democratic party politics 10: 0488
  - White Sands Missile Range 11: 1076
- New York**
  - birthday salute to the president 8: 0713;  
11: 0877
  - Buffalo 10: 0130
  - Flushing 10: 0602
  - New York City 6: 0206, 0567, 1079; 7: 0317,  
0480, 0544; 8: 0713–0734; 10: 0516;  
13: 0715, 0803
  - Niagara Falls 10: 0128
  - Protestant Council of the City of New York  
13: 0715
  - social clubs—discrimination 1: 0432
  - state Democratic party politics 10: 0128
  - urban renewal—Penn Station South 8: 0731
  - World's Fair—U.S. pavilion 10: 0602
- Ngo Dinh Diem**
  - South Vietnam after 23: 1032
- Nigeria**
  - Balewa, Abubakr Tafawa 12: 0756
- 99 Club**
  - Amelia Earhart Commemorative Stamp 12: 0712
- Nitze, Paul**
  - 3: 0486
- Nixon, Richard**
  - 1: 0326
- Nkrumah, Kwame**
  - state visit to U.S. 6: 0011–0013
- Nobel Prize**
  - 8: 0299
- Non-Aligned Nations Conference**
  - Belgrade 18: 0842
- Norstad, Lauris**
  - American Heart Association Award 10: 1015
  - Distinguished Service Medal 10: 0754
- North Carolina**
  - Charlotte—trade fair in 7: 0116
  - Fort Bragg 7: 0161
  - Greenville 10: 1115
- North Carolina, University of**
  - 7: 0122
- North Dakota, University of**
  - 13: 0034
- Northern Great Lakes Region Land and People Conference**
  - Democratic party politics 13: 0010
- Norway**
  - foreign relations—U.S. with 8: 0568
  - Gerhardsen, Einar—state visit to U.S. 8: 0568
- N.S. Savannah**
  - 22: 0541
- Nuclear age**
  - 5: 1074
- Nuclear capabilities**
  - People's Republic of China 22: 0876
- Nuclear defense**
  - Kennedy-Macmillan remarks 10: 0618–0625
  - Nassau Pact 10: 0731; 21: 0558
  - systems 10: 0625, 0731
  - U.S.-European 4: 0051
- Nuclear deterrence**
  - in Europe 1: 0070
  - general 6: 0407; 11: 1028; 18: 0895
  - U.S.-European 21: 0346
- Nuclear energy**
  - Fermi, Enrico—anniversary of experiment  
10: 0406
  - government-science alliance 10: 0406
  - power plants 23: 0956

**Nuclear forces**

France—Charles de Gaulle on 21: 0766  
MLF 21: 0766, 0958, 1030; 22: 0876; 23: 0879  
NATO multilateral 5: 0234

**Nuclear free zones**

19: 0389

**Nuclear plans**

People's Republic of China 23: 0879

**Nuclear policy**

French 22: 0876  
U.S.—in Europe 20: 0721  
U.S.—general 20: 0675

**Nuclear research**

anniversary of Enrico Fermi's experiments  
10: 0406  
Teller, Edward 10: 0472

**Nuclear sharing**

U.S.-NATO 2: 0704

**Nuclear Test Ban Treaty**

address to the nation on 12: 0674, 0999, 1062  
and France 21: 0346  
general 2: 0516; 4: 0206; 5: 0714; 12: 0780;  
13: 0350-0353, 0451; 20: 0721, 1006;  
22: 0969-1083; 23: 0087, 0194  
Senate vote on 12: 1134

**Nuclear testing**

ban—negotiations 2: 0527, 0704; 3: 0430;  
6: 1079; 18: 0588; 19: 0522, 0613; 21: 0392,  
0801, 0923, 1068; 22: 0204, 0575, 0720,  
0876, 0917, 1149  
general 1: 0637; 6: 0697; 18: 0711, 0895, 0935;  
19: 0044, 0140-0433, 0799; 20: 1181;  
21: 0594; 22: 0448; 23: 0040  
Kennedy-Macmillan statement 10: 0625  
public reaction to 1: 0803  
underground 12: 0714  
weapons 4: 0436, 0664, 0852; 7: 0239, 1078;  
18: 0061, 0575

**Nuclear war**

4: 0797

**Nuclear weapons**

in space issue 23: 0593  
systems—Polaris Missile Program 6: 0709;  
10: 0731  
systems—war safety control 4: 0852  
testing 4: 0436, 0664, 0852; 7: 0239, 1078;  
18: 0061, 0575

**Nutrition**

National Conference on Milk and Nutrition  
7: 0994

**Nyerere, Julius K.**

state visit to U.S. 12: 0661, 0668

**Oahe Dam**

Pierre, South Dakota 9: 0404

**Oceanography**

National Oceanographic Program 4: 0051

**O'Donnell, Emmett**

Distinguished Service Medal 12: 0800

**Ohio**

Cincinnati 9: 0928  
Cleveland 9: 0734; 10: 0173  
Columbus 7: 0788; 9: 0718  
state Democratic party politics 7: 0788; 9: 0718,  
0734, 0922-0928; 10: 0173

**Oil**

Argentine contracts 23: 0879, 1032

**Oklahoma**

Big Cedar 7: 0194  
state Democratic party politics 11: 0754

**Olympic Games**

1964 4: 0095

**Open communications**

National Association of Broadcasters 6: 0307  
*see also* Press; Public information issue

**Operation Crossroads Africa**

student volunteers for 9: 0088  
*see also* Peace Corps

**Operations Coordinating Board**

security operations coordination 1: 0365

**Oregon**

Tongue Point 13: 0224

**Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development**

general 5: 0386  
U.S. foreign economic policy and 5: 0258  
*see also* Development Loan Fund; International  
Bank for Reconstruction and Development

**Organization of American States**

Council 6: 0123  
*see also* Pan American Union

**Ouachita National Forest**

7: 0194

**Ousley, Elmon**

National Teacher-of-the-Year 11: 0505

**Outdoor recreation**

general 19: 0140  
Outdoor Recreation Bill 11: 0967

**Outdoor Recreation Resources Review Commission**

report 7: 1003

**Overflights**

RB-47 18: 0001  
U-2 incidents 5: 0258; 17: 1112

**Pacific, Trust Territory of the**

9: 0497

**Padre Island National Seashore Bill**

9: 0864

**Pakistan**

arms sales to 18: 0749  
foreign relations—U.S. with 22: 0829, 1028;  
23: 0087, 0682  
general 1: 0803; 18: 0331  
Military Assistance Programs 2: 0252  
U.S. mission to 3: 0584

**Pan American Union**

6: 0123  
*see also* Organization of American States

**Parks**

Cape Cod National Seashore 6: 1028  
Padre Island National Seashore 9: 0864  
Point Reyes National Seashore 9: 0587

**Passamaquoddy Tidal Power Project**

12: 0664

**Passports controversy**

U.S. Communists 5: 0057  
*see also* Travel

**Patronage**

Democratic party 4: 0321; 5: 0006  
*see also* Politics

**Paz Estenssoro, Victor**

state visit to U.S. 13: 0504

**Peace Corps**

briefing materials 21: 0840  
domestic 4: 1085; 7: 0786; 22: 0720  
general 4: 1085; 6: 1048, 1073; 18: 0282, 0331,  
0575  
German Development Service 12: 0313  
International Secretariat 11: 0638  
National Advisory Council 6: 0397  
projects 22: 0336  
volunteers 9: 0303, 0512  
*see also* Operation Crossroads Africa

**Pearson, Drew**

general 1: 0432  
on transportation tax cut 5: 0006

**Pennsylvania**

Aaronsburg—racial harmony in 2: 1010  
Harrisburg 9: 0690–0692  
McKeesport 10: 0001  
Milford 12: 1142  
Monessen 10: 0005  
Philadelphia 9: 0161; 13: 0662  
state Democratic party politics 2: 0520; 9: 0690–  
0692, 1085; 10: 0001–0005; 13: 0662

**People-to-People Program**

18: 0935  
*see also* Cultural affairs; Social affairs

**Periodicals**

*Ladies' Home Journal* 5: 0608  
*Life* 6: 0009  
*Time* 4: 0001

**Peru**

elections 20: 0247  
foreign relations—U.S. with 6: 1064  
general 20: 0721; 23: 1032  
Prado, Manuel—state visit to U.S. 6: 1064

**Pesticides**

20: 1006

**Petroleos Mexicanos (PEMEX)**

pipeline project 2: 0637

**Petroleum**

Argentine oil contracts 23: 0879, 1032  
Petroleos Mexicanos pipeline project 2: 0637

**Philippines**

19: 0097

**Philippine War Damage Bill**

9: 0519

**Physical fitness**

film on 8: 0212  
general 3: 0904  
Youth Fitness Conference 5: 1142  
*see also* Recreation; Sports

**Pinchot Institute for Conservation Studies**

12: 1142

**Plans for Progress**

Equal Opportunity Agreements 9: 0092  
general 6: 0840  
program 10: 0966

**Point Reyes National Seashore Bill**

9: 0587

**Poland**

MFN status 3: 0343

**Polaris Program**

missiles 6: 0709; 10: 0731

**Pollo**

vaccine 7: 0778

**Political affairs**

AFL-CIO Committee on Political Education  
12: 0996  
appointments 4: 0599, 0797, 1039  
congressional 20: 1132  
Liberal Reform Movement 4: 1003  
public awareness 2: 1059  
religious question 4: 1039

**Political campaigns**

general 9: 0385  
1956 presidential 4: 0347  
1960 presidential  
general 4: 0001, 0754, 1039  
National Draft Rockefeller Committee 1: 0326  
Stevenson Campaign 4: 1039  
1962 congressional 2: 0854; 9: 0690–0718,  
0809, 0922–1000, 1012, 1085; 10: 0001–  
0128, 0158–0211  
1964 presidential—business support 1: 0572  
1964 presidential—political candidates 1: 0572

**Political situation**

Argentina 20: 0942

Congo 2: 0527

Cuba 5: 0386; 6: 0151; 21: 0171, 0502-0594,  
0704, 0766, 0801; 22: 0204, 0336, 0541, 1083

Laos 2: 0704, 0768; 3: 0001, 0053; 4: 0095,  
0206, 0436; 17: 1112; 18: 0331-0452, 0588,  
0749; 19: 0044, 0140, 0259, 0485, 0667,  
0981-1128; 20: 0247, 0286, 0471, 0942,  
1047; 21: 0050, 0281, 0861; 22: 0204, 0448,  
0685, 0829, 1028; 23: 0537, 0593, 0879

Soviet 3: 0430

*see also* Algeria; Vietnam, South

**Political systems**

Soviet 1: 0477

**Political warfare**

U.S. in Europe 2: 0096

**Pollticking**

8: 0459-0462; 12: 0009, 0246, 0335

*see also* Democratic party

**Politics**

activities of Harry S Truman 5: 0714

administration 21: 0923

bipartisanship 8: 0868

general 3: 1114

partisan 5: 0672; 6: 0015; 8: 0142, 0713;

9: 0500; 10: 0971-0973; 12: 0003; 13: 0430;

14: 0051

"Politics '62" broadcast 9: 1058

southern 3: 0255

*see also* Democratic party

**Pollution, water**

Federal Water Pollution Control Act 6: 0922;

13: 0001

**Popularity**

*see* Public attitudes, sentiment

**Population control**

22: 0240, 0482; 23: 0040, 0879

*see also* Birth control

**Postal Service and Federal Employee Salary Act of 1962**

9: 1067

**Post Office**

Gronouski, John A.—postmaster general

13: 0287

and handling of Communist mail 19: 0097

**Poultry**

U.S. imports and Common Market 3: 0343

**Powell, Adam Clayton**

21: 0958

**Power**

Federal Power Commission 5: 0802

hydroelectric 13: 0195, 0226, 0305

nuclear 23: 0956

Passamaquoddy Tidal Power Project 12: 0664

Rural Electrification Administration 1: 0637

Tennessee Valley Authority 3: 0829; 11: 0819

**Powers-Abel Exchange**

spy-swap 19: 0259

**Prado, Manuel**

state visit to U.S. 6: 1064

**Prayer-in-public schools issue**

20: 0286-0406

**Presidency**

communications with the public 11: 0333

power 19: 1060

**Presidential campaigns**

1956—Democratic convention 3: 0430

1956—general 5: 0237

1960

Democratic party 5: 0258

general 1: 0122, 0326; 2: 0325, 0507, 0704,  
1081; 3: 0164, 0857; 4: 0001, 0347, 0754,  
1039; 5: 0505

National Draft Rockefeller Committee 1: 0326

religious question 4: 1039

Stevenson campaign 4: 1039

1964—business support 1: 0572

1964—political candidates 1: 0572

**Presidential Commission on Campaign Costs**

19: 0941

**Presidential Commission to Study Presidential Campaigns and Elections**

3: 0255

**Presidential gifts**

4: 0461, 0549; 5: 0208

**Presidential Peace Charter**

Southeast Asia and 3: 0235

**Presidential prayer breakfasts**

7: 1067; 10: 1086

**Presidential transition**

1960 2: 0704, 0768; 3: 0189; 4: 0360

**President's Advisory Committee on Labor-Management Policy**

9: 0296; 13: 0699

**President's Commission on National Goals**

2: 0046

**President's Commission on Registration and Voting Participation**

11: 0630

**President's Commission on the Status of Women**

4: 0852; 13: 0403

**President's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped**

11: 0729

**President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity**

3: 0643

**President's Committee on Juvenile Delinquency and Youth Crime**

report 8: 0942

**President's Committee on Youth Employment**

7: 0319; 9: 0526

**President's Cup Regatta**

6: 1032

**President's Panel on Mental Retardation**

4: 1085

**Press**

American Newspaper Publishers Association

6: 0206

American Society of Newspaper Editors 6: 0151

Association of American Editorial Cartoonists

11: 0718

business 9: 0746

Defense Department news-control directive

1: 0122

foreign—reaction to U.S. policies 1: 0572

foreign—reaction to Winston Churchill's

honorary U.S. citizenship 2: 0226

French—on U.S. political warfare in Europe

2: 0096

general 6: 0009

Inter-American Press Association 13: 1005

leaks—Defense Department 22: 0046

leaks—National Security Council 21: 0295

*Life* 6: 0009

Murphy article on Cuba 4: 0001

national security and 1: 0572

president and 6: 0206

reporting responsibility 4: 0754

role of 6: 0697

Time, Inc. 4: 0001

USSR—delegation visit to U.S. Congress

4: 0113

White House—activities 3: 0543

White House—relations with 6: 0206, 0390;

11: 0122

White House Correspondents' Association

6: 0001; 8: 0277; 11: 0882

White House News Photographers Association

6: 0390; 8: 0277; 11: 0882

**Prices**

controls 5: 0902

food 22: 0575

situation 22: 0288

steel 5: 0057

stock market 20: 0001, 0188

**Proclamation 3504**

10: 0306

**Propaganda**

**U.S.**

general 2: 0096

military personnel—activities of 18: 0711,  
0749

military personnel—censorship issue

19: 0097, 0109

Radio Free Europe 18: 0331

Voice of America 7: 1058; 23: 0040

USSR 3: 0430

*see also* U.S. Information Agency

**Protestant Council**

of the City of New York 13: 0715

**Protocol**

Organization of American States Protocolary

Session 6: 0123

**Public accommodations**

discrimination 23: 0495

*see also* Housing

**Public attitudes, sentiment**

and the airline industry 3: 0255

foreign—toward U.S. 6: 0842

Kennedy, John F.—popularity 1: 0521

to nuclear testing 1: 0803

political awareness 2: 1059

pro-Republican 20: 0675

**Public Health Service**

6: 0705

**Public information issue**

and Cuban situation 21: 0923

executive privilege 17: 1112

general 11: 0333, 0353; 18: 0575; 21: 0128,  
0211, 0558

*see also* Press

**Public Information Program**

Latin America 18: 0711

**Public opinion**

confidence 8: 1012

European—on U.S. congressional censure  
4: 0287

*see also* Public attitudes, sentiment

**Public policy**

13: 0510

**Public welfare**

amendments 9: 0261

president's special message on programs

15: 0096

**Public Works Acceleration Act**

9: 0590

**Puerto Rico**

Kennedy, John F.—visit to 7: 0653

**Punta del Este Conference**

6: 1034; 19: 0140, 0190

*see also* Inter-American affairs

**Raborn, William F., Jr.**

Collier Trophy 6: 0709

**Racial matters**

disturbances 21: 0346; 22: 0608, 0876

harmony in Aaronsburg, Pennsylvania 2: 1010

relations 12: 0011

segregation—general 19: 0001

segregation—in housing 19: 0044

terrorism 20: 1132

violence 21: 0050; 22: 0204

*see also* Civil rights; Discrimination; Integration;  
Segregation

**Racketeering**

bill to combat 6: 1062

Senate Labor Rackets Investigating Committee  
4: 0610

*see also* Juvenile delinquency

**Radhakrishnan, President of India**

state visit to U.S. 11: 0971–0974

**Radiation**

fallout exposure 23: 0593

monitoring 20: 0001

*see also* Nuclear testing

**Radio Free Europe**

18: 0331

*see also* U.S. Information Agency

**Railways**

Chicago & North Western strike 9: 0867

**Rayburn, Sam**

medal commemorating 9: 0741

Rayburn House Office Building 8: 0868

**RB-47**

overflights 18: 0001

*see also* U-2 flights

**Recession**

budget deficit and 20: 0106

general 5: 0608; 18: 0211

*see also* Inflation

**Recreation**

outdoor—general 19: 0140

Outdoor Recreation Resources Review  
Commission 7: 1003

resources 13: 0202

*see also* Athletics; Physical fitness

**Red Cross, American**

campaigns—1963 10: 1009

campaigns—1962 7: 1064

junior representatives 9: 0510

proclamation of 7: 1049

**Redstone Arsenal**

Huntsville, Alabama 11: 0842

**Refugees**

Hong Kong problem 19: 1128

**Reinsurance**

19: 1128

**Religious affairs**

prayer-in-public-schools issue 20: 0286–0406

Protestant Council of the City of New York  
13: 0715

religious question in 1960 presidential campaign  
4: 1039

**Republican party**

National Draft Rockefeller Committee 1: 0326

politics 22: 0720; 23: 0469

pro-Republican public sentiment 20: 0675

"soft on communism" issue 1: 0365

**Research and development**

general 23: 0537

medical 10: 0479

national security 10: 0494–0497

nuclear

anniversary of Enrico Fermi's experiments  
10: 0406

Teller, Edward 10: 0472

weapons 7: 0239

progress of 10: 0494–0497

U.S. efforts 5: 0543

*see also* Nuclear testing; Science and  
technology

**Resettlement**

Alliance for Progress projects—Venezuela  
7: 0661

*see also* Housing

**Resource development**

*see* Natural Resources

**Retail Clerks International Association**

12: 0242

**Revenue Act**

10: 0154

**Reynolds, John**

13: 0776

**Rhode Island**

Newport 9: 0594

**Rhodesia**

independence of 22: 0142

**Rice University**

9: 0542

**Robert Frost Library**

at Amherst College 13: 0623

**Rockefeller, Nelson**

general 1: 0432; 21: 0766

National Draft Rockefeller Committee 1: 0326

**Rockefeller Service Award**

10: 0477

**Roosevelt, Eleanor**

commemorative stamp 13: 0392

Eleanor Roosevelt Cancer Foundation 6: 0567;  
7: 1028; 11: 0515

general 1: 0676



**Roosevelt, Franklin D., Jr.**  
11: 031

**Rural Electrification Administration**  
1: 0637  
*see also* Tennessee Valley Authority

**Ryukyu Islands**  
1: 0365

**Saline Water Conversion Program**  
6: 1077

**San Diego State College**  
11: 1083

**San Luis Dam**  
Los Banos, California 9: 0467

**Santa Maria Incident**  
Cuban attacks on shipping 17: 1112;  
18: 0001

**Satellite-missile Observation System Program**  
satellites 5: 0386

**Satellites**  
communications  
  general 19: 0433  
  Synchronous Communications Satellite  
    12: 0756  
  Telstar 20: 0675  
Communications Satellite Bill 20: 0721  
Satellite-missile Observation System Program  
  5: 0386  
*see also* Space program

**Saud, King of Saudi Arabia**  
state visit to U.S. 7: 1022

**Saudi Arabia**  
7: 1022

**Savings bonds**  
1962 campaign 7: 0950

**Schirra, Walter**  
9: 0918-0920

**Schools**  
aid to 18: 0282-0413, 0652; 19: 0190; 20: 0286  
Choate School 11: 0577  
desegregation 23: 0087, 0194  
dropout issue 22: 0876, 0969  
integration  
  Alabama, University of 22: 0575  
  Mississippi, University of 5: 0505; 9: 0869;  
    21: 0346  
  New Orleans 2: 0096  
prayer-in-public-schools issue 20: 0286-0406  
*see also* Education; Universities, colleges

**Science and technology**  
and federal government 6: 0197; 10: 0406  
foreign policy aspects of 2: 0471  
general 9: 0542  
manpower 18: 0413; 19: 0044  
Medal of Science 10: 1119  
National Academy of Sciences 6: 0197; 13: 0510  
National Science Foundation 5: 0386  
and public policy 13: 0510  
*see also* Research and Development; Space

**Security**  
Committee to Strengthen the Security of the  
  Free World 2: 0252  
military forces—U.S. in West Germany 12: 0333  
West European 6: 0643  
*see also* National security

**Segregation**  
general 19: 0001  
in housing 19: 0044  
*see also* Discrimination; Integration

**Selassie, Haile**  
state visit to U.S. 13: 0289-0302

**Selective Service System**  
state directors 8: 0866

**Senate**  
campaign committee—Democratic party 5: 0006  
Internal Security Committee 23: 0469  
Labor Rackets Investigating Committee 4: 0610  
S. 4294 4: 0972  
vote on Nuclear Test Ban Treaty 12: 1134  
*see also* Congress; House of Representatives

**Senior citizens**  
National Council of Senior Citizens 8: 0881  
president's special message on "Aiding Our  
  Senior Citizens" 17: 0023  
*see also* Aged

**Shepard, Alan**  
6: 0307

**Shipping**  
American 18: 0602  
Cuban  
  attacks on 17: 1112; 18: 0001; 21: 0801,  
    0861  
  exile attacks on 22: 0046, 0142  
  International Longshoremen's Association  
    Boycott of 21: 1030  
international—Cuban attacks on 21: 0801, 0861  
*Santa Maria* incident 17: 1112; 18: 0001

**Shriver, Sargent**  
3: 0988

**Sino-Soviet dispute**  
10: 0661

**Small Business Administration**  
National Advisory Council 11: 0760

**Smathers, George**  
political fund-raising 8: 0001

**Smith, Steve**  
7: 1018

**Social affairs**

Experiment in International Living 9: 0532  
National Conference on International Social  
Development 6: 0714  
relations—U.S.-Polish 10: 0130

**Social clubs**

Lexington Club 4: 1003  
New York—discrimination in 1: 0432

**Social Security**

amendments 6: 0810

**Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act**  
9: 0915**Somalia**

foreign relations—U.S. with 10: 0399–0403  
Schermarche, Abdirasid Ali—state visit to U.S.  
10: 0399–0403

**South, The**

politics 3: 0255

**South Dakota**

Pierre—Oahe Dam 9: 0404  
state Democratic party politics 4: 0338

**Southeast Asia**

general 3: 0643; 6: 1079  
Presidential Peace Charter 3: 0235  
situation in 4: 0113  
U.S. foreign aid to—general 21: 0923  
U.S. foreign aid to—Mansfield Report on  
21: 1030  
U.S. mission to 3: 0584  
U.S. objectives in 1: 0888  
*see also* individual countries

**Southeast Asia Treaty Organization**  
2: 0768**Space**

age 8: 0459  
exploration 8: 0146; 19: 0341, 0613  
flights 9: 0918–0920  
general 6: 0407; 12: 1062; 20: 0149, 1132;  
23: 0469  
nuclear weapons in 23: 0593  
race 6: 1079

**Space program**

astronauts  
Glenn, John H., Jr. 7: 1053, 1067; 10: 0760  
Schirra, Walter 9: 0918–0920  
Shepard, Alan 6: 0307  
Centaur Space project 3: 0760  
general 9: 0538, 0542; 11: 0842; 18: 0111;  
19: 0981; 20: 0799, 0942; 22: 0046, 0204,  
0720; 23: 0593, 0709  
McDonnell Aircraft Company 9: 0585  
Merritt Island Moon Launch Site 13: 0904  
military 20: 0846, 0882  
Moon Program 3: 0760

national 3: 0584

USSR—general 23: 0828

USSR—moon project 23: 0750

**Sports**

National Football Hall of Fame 7: 0480  
1964 Olympic Games and American athletes  
4: 0095

*see also* Athletics; Physical fitness; Recreation

**State Department, U.S.**

appointments 6: 0915; 8: 0575  
Bowles, Chester 7: 0648  
general 1: 0001  
internal organization 1: 0888  
National Foreign Policy Conference for Non-  
Governmental Organizations 11: 0943  
personnel 7: 1018  
reorganization 2: 0562  
role in Cuban Missile Crisis 10: 0475  
*see also* Diplomatic personnel

**State-federal affairs**

cooperation 20: 0584  
*see also* Government, state and local

**State of the Union messages**

1961 5: 0955–1016; 18: 0001  
1962 7: 0805–0877  
1963 10: 0763–0840

**State visits**

general 3: 0643  
Johnson, Lyndon B.—to Southern Europe and  
Near East 9: 0484  
Kennedy, John F.  
to the Bahamas 10: 0618–0625  
to Berlin 12: 0403–0475  
to Bermuda 7: 0745–0747  
to Colombia 7: 0693–0740  
to Costa Rica 11: 0173–0273  
to France 6: 0590–0643  
to Germany, West 12: 0273–0345  
to Ireland 11: 0346; 12: 0477–0568  
to Italy 12: 0574–0618  
to Puerto Rico 7: 0653  
to Venezuela 7: 0655–0678  
to U.S.

Abboud, Ibrahim 7: 0109  
Adenauer, Konrad 10: 0347  
Adoula, Cyrelli 7: 1006  
Ahidjo, Ahamadou 8: 0111  
Alessandri, Jorge 10: 0504  
Bella, Ben 10: 0144–0149  
Betancourt, Romulo 10: 1125–1128  
Fanfani, Amintore 10: 0961  
Gerhardsen, Einar 8: 0568  
Gorbach, Alfons 8: 0454  
Goulart, João 8: 0241–0249

- Houphouet-Boigny, Felix 8: 0863  
Ikeda, Hayato 6: 0789  
Kekkoneon, Urho 7: 0173-0175  
Menzies, Robert 12: 0657  
Morales, Villeda 10: 0429  
Nkrumah, Kwame 6: 0011-0013  
Nyerere, Julius K. 12: 0661, 0668  
Paz Estenssoro, Victor 13: 0504  
Prado, Manuel 6: 1064  
Schermarche, Abdirascid Ali 10: 0399-0403  
Tito, Josip Broz 13: 0433, 0436  
Toure, Sekou 9: 1010  
Valencia, Guillermo Leon 9: 0096  
Zahir, King 12: 0789-0797
- Status of Forces Agreement**  
U.S.-South Korean 5: 0386
- Steel**  
imports 23: 0879  
negotiations 1: 0432  
prices 5: 0057  
situation 10: 0044, 0389, 0433, 0667, 0761, 0899, 0941; 18: 0842; 22: 0240  
tariffs 1: 0724
- Stock market**  
decline of 20: 0149  
general 3: 0099  
prices 20: 0001, 0188  
situation 20: 0406
- Stockpiling**  
investigation 20: 0799  
National Stockpile 5: 0573; 19: 0140
- Strategic Air Command**  
flight safety award 10: 0486
- Strategy**  
national 17: 1112
- Strikes, disputes**  
airlines 20: 0106, 0149, 0247, 1132  
Chicago & North Western Railway 9: 0867  
general 19: 0941-0981; 21: 0558, 0801-0840; 22: 0240  
*see also* Labor; Labor unions
- Struelens, Michel**  
2: 0527  
*see also* Congo
- Students**  
Brazilian 12: 0720  
Latin American 9: 0299  
military 9: 0536  
Operation Crossroads Africa 9: 0088  
summer interns 9: 0020, 0504  
White House reception for 6: 0329; 8: 0587  
*see also* Cultural exchanges; Youth
- Sudan**  
Abboud, Ibrahim—state visit to U.S. 7: 0109  
foreign relations—U.S. with 7: 0109
- Sugar Act**  
20: 0540
- Supersonic transport**  
3: 0760
- Supreme Headquarters, Allied Powers Europe**  
Paris 6: 0643
- Tactical Fighter Experimental controversy**  
21: 1068, 1148; 23: 0709
- Taiwan Straits**  
situation 20: 0286, 0330, 0471  
*see also* China, People's Republic of
- Tanganyika**  
foreign relations—U.S. with 12: 0661, 0668  
Nyerere, Julius K.—state visit to U.S. 12: 0661, 0668
- Tariffs**  
general 3: 0343; 19: 0667  
General Agreements on Trade and Tariffs 4: 0453  
Geneva tariff and trade agreements 19: 0389-0433  
negotiations 21: 1030; 22: 0001, 0482; 23: 0194  
policy statement 5: 0672  
steel 1: 0724  
*see also* Trade
- Taxes**  
cuts  
general 2: 0818; 11: 0376; 12: 0780, 0812; 13: 0946; 18: 0111; 19: 0140, 0341; 20: 0721; 21: 0295  
legislation 10: 0516; 12: 0999  
president's special message on 16: 0962  
transportation 5: 0006  
general 18: 0652; 19: 0562, 0667, 0799, 1189; 20: 0188, 0286; 21: 0171, 0958; 22: 0081, 0288, 0482, 0608, 0969; 23: 0001, 0750, 0956  
legislation 1: 0724; 10: 0981; 20: 0799, 1047  
plan 21: 0766  
program 5: 0057  
proposals 21: 0646  
reduction  
general 3: 0099; 5: 0057; 22: 0720  
National Conference of the Business Committee for Tax Reduction 12: 0817  
president's special message on 16: 0962  
reform 20: 0001; 21: 0211  
revenues 5: 1092  
treatment of natural resources 10: 0984
- Taylor, Maxwell D.**  
9: 0909
- Technical assistance**  
U.S. 1: 0968  
*see also* AID; International Cooperation Administration

## Television

educational—legislation 8: 0450  
general 6: 0009  
Kennedy, John F.—remarks on Columbia  
Broadcasting System (CBS) 8: 0598

## Teller, Edward

10: 0472

## Telstar

communications satellite 20: 0675

## Tennessee Valley Authority

general 3: 0829  
Muscle Shoals, Alabama 11: 0819  
*see also* Rural Electrification Administration

## Territorial waters

U.S.—Soviet fishing fleet in 23: 0272

## Terrorism

airplane hijackings 18: 0711  
anti-Negro 20: 1132  
general 6: 1079

## Texas

Dallas Citizens Council 14: 0031  
El Paso 11: 1078  
Fort Worth—Chamber of Commerce 14: 0001  
Fort Worth—general 13: 1146  
Houston 9: 0538–0542; 13: 1113–1115  
Padre Island National Seashore Park 9: 0864  
San Antonio 13: 1042  
state Democratic party politics 11: 1078;  
13: 1115–1146; 14: 0051

## Textiles

general 19: 0097  
Geneva Textiles Agreement 5: 0762

## Thailand

19: 1128  
*see also* Southeast Asia

## Thomas, Albert

13: 1115

## Time, Inc.

4: 0001

## Tito, Josip Broz

general 3: 0852  
state visit to U.S. 13: 0433–0436

## Togo

22: 0541

## Tools for Freedom Program

12: 0232  
*see also* AID; Foreign aid/assistance; Technical  
assistance

## Toure, Sekou

state visit to U.S. 9: 1010

## Tourism Industry

U.S. 1: 0759

## Trade

### exports

cotton 18: 0602  
general 21: 0594  
Illinois Export Expansion Program 4: 0453  
White House Conference on Exports  
12: 0919

general 7: 0613; 8: 0598; 9: 0732; 18: 0331,  
0935; 19: 0001, 0044, 0259; 21: 0114;  
22: 0608, 0829; 23: 1032

General Agreement on Trade and Tariffs—  
negotiations 3: 0343

Geneva tariff and trade agreements 19: 0389–  
0433

Herter, Christian 10: 0501

Illinois Trade Mission to Europe 13: 0440

imports—restrictions 21: 0801

imports—steel 23: 0879

legislation 4: 0293; 20: 0247–0286, 0584

MFN treatment 20: 0247; 21: 0923

negotiations 22: 0336; 23: 0194

North Carolina fair 7: 0116

policy—U.S. 7: 0544; 8: 0682

president's special message on 15: 0088

program 3: 0298; 7: 1130

### tariff

general 3: 0343; 19: 0667

General Agreements on Trade and Tariffs  
4: 0453

Geneva tariff and trade agreements  
19: 0389–0433

negotiations 21: 1030; 22: 0001, 0482;  
23: 0194

policy statement 5: 0672

steel 1: 0724

Trade Expansion Act 8: 0462

U.S. and Common Market 2: 0818

war 23: 0040, 0593, 0879

## Training

Federal Vocational Rehabilitation Program  
9: 0374

general 3: 0486; 4: 1085

Youth Training Demonstration Project 13: 0443

## Transportation

tax cut—Drew Pearson on 5: 0006

## Trans World Airlines

union contract 10: 0395

## Travel

passports controversy 5: 0057

restrictions issue 23: 1032

## Treasury Department, U.S.

19: 0259, 0613–0667; 20: 0001, 0188, 0330,  
0406; 21: 0171, 0446, 0646, 0958; 22: 0081,  
0288, 0482, 0608, 0969; 23: 0001, 0537,  
0956

**Treaties, agreements**

Nuclear Test Ban Treaty 2: 0516; 5: 0714  
U.S.-South Korean Status of Forces Agreement  
5: 0386

**Tripartitism**

and the USSR 5: 0386

**Truman, Harry S**

5: 0624, 0714

**Tshombe, Moïse**

2: 0527

*see also* Congo

**Turkey**

Military Assistance Program 2: 0252

**Turman, Solon B.**

Merchant Marine Achievement Award 7: 0246

**Twain, Mark**

presidential remarks on 11: 0882

**UN**

American Association for the UN 4: 0754  
Angola—vote on 1: 0001  
Arab delegations—meetings with 1: 0163  
concept of 7: 0645  
in Congo—proposals for 20: 1047  
in Congo—use of forces in 5: 0457  
finances 5: 0386  
financing 19: 0190, 0613; 20: 0471, 0721–0799;  
21: 0050  
Food and Agriculture Organization 11: 0979  
Freedom from Hunger Campaign 7: 0464  
general 1: 0365, 0637; 3: 0430; 5: 0457;  
18: 0061, 0154, 0211, 0534  
General Assembly 6: 1079; 12: 0905, 1062  
and Haiti 22: 0608–0685  
loan bill 9: 0912  
peace-keeping requirements 6: 1079  
People's Republic of China representation  
issue 3: 0053; 5: 0386; 18: 0534  
USUN 1: 0001, 0163; 5: 0457  
women delegates 7: 0645

**Underdeveloped countries**

economic development 5: 0386  
electrification of—U.S. aid for 10: 0315  
foreign aid to—U.S. 7: 0544  
*see also* Developing countries; Foreign aid/  
assistance

**Unemployment**

compensation 18: 0211  
general 6: 0407; 12: 0780; 18: 0413, 0602–  
0652, 0842, 0935; 19: 0259–0341  
insurance 5: 0386  
*see also* Employment

**United Arab Republic**

missile production 22: 0046

**United Auto Workers**

4: 0610; 8: 0503

**United Givers Campaign**

12: 0907

**United Kingdom**

Churchill, Winston S.—honorary U.S. citizenship  
2: 0143–0226; 5: 0057; 11: 0360  
and Common Market 21: 0346  
Kennedy, John F.—stopover 12: 0570  
Macmillan, Harold 7: 0747; 8: 0277; 10: 0618–  
0625

objectives in Europe 2: 0040

**United Negro College Fund**

development campaign 12: 0902

**United Press International (UPI)**

6: 0697

**United Steelworkers**

Miami convention 9: 0612; 13: 0999

**Universal Postal Workers**

13: 0713

**Universities, colleges**

Alabama, University of 7: 0480; 22: 0575  
American University 12: 0044  
American University of Beirut 1: 0163  
Amherst College 13: 0623  
Arkansas, University of 9: 0529  
Association of Land Grant Colleges and State  
Universities 7: 0300  
Boston College 11: 0430  
California, Berkeley, University of 8: 0146  
Cornell University 7: 0631  
George Washington University 6: 0258  
Harvard University 11: 0735  
International Federation of Catholic Universities  
12: 0786  
Maine, University of 13: 0451  
Mississippi, University of 5: 0505; 9: 0869;  
21: 0346  
North Carolina, University of 7: 0122  
North Dakota, University of 13: 0034  
San Diego State College 11: 1083  
United Negro College Fund 12: 0902  
Vanderbilt University 11: 0763  
Washington, University of 7: 0323  
Wyoming, University of 13: 0065  
Yale University 8: 1012; 9: 0001

**Urban affairs**

general 19: 0140  
program 19: 0341  
renewal—Penn Station South, New York 8: 0731  
*see also* Area redevelopment

**U.S. Industrial Payroll Savings Committee**

13: 0706

**U.S. Information Agency**

general 5: 0386  
Radio Free Europe 18: 0331  
U.S. Information Service 3: 0001  
Voice of America 7: 1058; 10: 1115; 23: 0040  
*see also* Propaganda

**U.S.-Japan Conference on Educational and Cultural Exchange**

second 13: 0447

**U.S. mission**

in India 3: 0053, 0584  
to Pakistan 3: 0584  
to Southeast Asia 3: 0584  
*see also* AID; State Department, U.S.

**USS Eagle**

9: 0376

**USS Joseph P. Kennedy, Jr.**

9: 0608

**USS Missouri**

4: 0436

**USSR**

activities in Africa 5: 0857  
and the Congo 5: 0258  
and Cuba 5: 0258  
economic program 18: 0749  
fishing fleet—in U.S. waters 23: 0272  
foreign relations—with People's Republic of China 23: 0272  
and German Question 1: 0163  
grain—U.S. sales to 23: 0469, 0593, 0709, 0879  
Khrushchev, Nikita 1: 0477; 3: 0430; 5: 0386  
military aid—to Cuba 20: 0942  
military equipment—buildup in Cuba 2: 0527; 20: 1006–1047; 21: 0050, 0128  
military equipment—removal of 21: 0128, 0211  
military forces—withdrawal from Cuba 22: 0001  
neutralism 5: 0573  
political situation 3: 0430  
political system 1: 0477  
propaganda 3: 0430  
Sino-Soviet dispute 10: 0661  
space—moon project 23: 0750  
space—program 23: 0828  
tripartitism 5: 0386  
U.S. foreign relations with 10: 0661; 18: 0211, 0331; 19: 0341; 23: 0040, 0956  
U.S.-USSR political settlement in Europe 1: 0365

**Utah**

Salt Lake City—Flaming Gorge Dam 13: 0195  
Salt Lake City—general 13: 0167–0195  
state Democratic party politics 11: 0097

**U-2 flights**

Dwight D. Eisenhower and 5: 0258  
general 17: 1112

**Valencia, Guillermo Leon**

state visit to U.S. 9: 0096

**Vanderbilt University**

11: 0763

**Venezuela**

Alliance for Progress—general 7: 0655, 0676–0678  
Alliance for Progress—La Morita Resettlement Project 7: 0661  
Betancourt, Romulo—state visit to U.S. 10: 1125–1128  
foreign relations—U.S. with 6: 0819; 10: 1125–1128

**Versailles**

Kennedy, John F.—visit to 6: 0624

**Veterans**

American Veterans of World War II Convention 9: 0489  
benefits 4: 0797  
Veterans Loan Fund 5: 0386

**Veterans Day**

7: 0248

**Vice-presidency**

candidates 5: 0258

**Vienna Conference**

6: 0563, 0629, 0645, 0792

**Vietnam**

situation 4: 0206

**Vietnam, South**

CIA activities in 23: 0469  
defoliation in 21: 0840; 22: 0001  
foreign aid—U.S. to 4: 0113  
general 3: 0053, 0099; 5: 0573; 18: 0452, 0588, 0895–0935; 19: 0001, 0140–0259, 0389, 0485, 0870; 20: 0406; 21: 0295, 0502, 0704, 1030; 22: 0448, 0541–0575, 0685–0720, 0829, 1028, 1149; 23: 0040–0087, 0194–0272, 0593–0682, 0828, 0956  
International Control Commission report and 20: 0406  
labor—AFL-CIO contacts with 3: 0643  
military intervention—U.S. in 4: 0113  
Ngo Dinh Diem 23: 1032  
situation in 12: 0780, 0812  
*see also* Southeast Asia

**Vietnam War**

Medal of Honor reception 11: 0574

**Virginia**

Chantilly 10: 0362

**Voice of America**

general 23: 0040  
twentieth anniversary 7: 1058

**Volta River Dam Project**

general 1: 0365; 5: 0386, 0840  
National Security Council on 2: 0252

## **Voting**

American Heritage Foundation—Getting-Out-the-Vote Campaign 10: 0324  
President's Commission on Registration and Voting Participation 11: 0630  
registration 12: 0996  
Smathers, George—record of 5: 0006  
*see also* Elections

## **Wages**

Equal Pay Act of 1963 12: 0041  
policy 19: 0899  
Postal Service and Federal Employee Salary Act of 1962 9: 1067  
president's special message on federal pay reform 15: 0265  
situation 22: 0288

## **Walker Incident**

18: 0575

## **War**

Algerian—civil 1: 0001; 5: 0258; 19: 1128; 20: 0060, 0471  
Chicom-Indian conflict 10: 0625; 21: 0211  
limited warfare capabilities 2: 0768  
scare and fallout shelters 18: 0895  
Vietnam 11: 0574  
wars of liberation—Communist 6: 1079  
*see also* Congo; Laos; Vietnam, South; West New Guinea

## **Warren, Earl**

7: 1035

## **Warsaw Pact**

détente with NATO 21: 0281

## **Washington (state)**

Hanford 13: 0128  
Seattle 7: 0323–0399  
state Democratic party politics 7: 0399  
Tacoma 13: 0202

## **Washington, University of**

7: 0323

## **Water**

Columbia Basin Reclamation Project 10: 0995  
pollution—Federal Water Pollution Control Act 6: 0922; 13: 0001  
power—hydroelectric 13: 0195, 0226, 0305  
power—Tennessee Valley Authority 3: 0829; 11: 0819  
resource development—Fryingpan-Arkansas Project 9: 0398  
resource development—general 9: 0017, 0398, 0404–0467; 13: 0001  
Saline Water Conversion Program 6: 1077

## **Weapons systems**

Polaris Missile Program 6: 0709; 10: 0731  
"war safety control" 4: 0852  
*see also* Nuclear weapons

## **Welfare**

programs 15: 0096; 18: 0001

## **Western Alliance, Allies**

general 12: 0439  
security 12: 0618  
unity 12: 0618–0646

## **Western Hemisphere**

foreign relations—U.S. with 11: 0068

## **West New Guinea**

general 18: 0154; 19: 0485, 0761, 1128; 20: 0247  
situation 1: 0001; 19: 0044  
*see also* Indonesia

## **West Virginia**

centennial celebration 11: 0845  
Charleston 12: 0246  
state Democratic party politics 5: 0237; 9: 0809; 12: 0246  
Wheeling 9: 0809

## **Whiskeytown Dam**

Whiskeytown, California 13: 0226

## **White House**

gifts—Woodrow Wilson's typewriter to 7: 1016  
guidebook 9: 0100  
news policy 6: 0001  
personnel changes 19: 0001  
press  
    general 3: 0543  
    relations with 6: 0206, 0390; 11: 0122  
    release on 1961 speeches 7: 0760  
reception for foreign students 6: 0329  
social engagements 2: 0055

## **White House Conference on Conservation**

8: 0874

## **White House Conference on Exports**

12: 0919

## **White House Conference on Narcotics and Drug Abuse**

9: 0787

## **White House Conference on National Economic Issues**

8: 0825

## **White House Correspondents' Association**

6: 0001; 8: 0277; 11: 0882

## **White House News Photographers' Association**

6: 0390; 8: 0277; 11: 0882

## **White House Seminar on Government**

12: 0766

## **White Sands Missile Range**

11: 1076

## **Wigglesworth, Richard B.**

2: 0698

## **Wilderness Conference**

seventh biennial 2: 0562

**Wisconsin**

Ashland 13: 0001  
Milwaukee 8: 0644  
state Democratic party politics 8: 0644; 13: 0776  
Workmen's Compensation Law 6: 1052

**Women**

California Democratic State Committee 12: 0003  
Campaign Conference for Democratic Women  
8: 0860  
Democratic party 11: 0569  
99 Club 12: 0712  
President's Commission on the Status of  
Women 4: 0852; 13: 0403  
U.S. appointments to Economic and Social  
Committee 5: 0386

**Woodrow Wilson Memorial Commission**

7: 0106

**Work Hours Standards Act**

9: 0309

**Workmen's Compensation Law**

Wisconsin 6: 1052

**World**

Fifty-Year Program proposal 7: 0780  
peace—general 3: 0760; 4: 0549; 12: 0044,  
0301, 1062; 13: 0451, 0803  
peace—Roman Catholic encyclical 4: 0472

**World Bank**

Board of Governors 9: 0623  
*see also* International Bank for Reconstruction  
and Development

**World Food Congress**

11: 0979  
*see also* Food and Agriculture Organization

**World Food Forum**

8: 0680

**World's Fair**

New York 11: 0503  
Seattle 8: 0275

**World Youth Forum**

11: 0114

**Wyoming**

Cheyenne 13: 0062

**Wyoming, University of**

13: 0065

**X-15**

pilots—Collier Trophy to 9: 0251  
pilots—presidential remarks to 7: 0466

**Yale University**

8: 1012; 9: 0001

**Yarborough, Ralph**

13: 0430

**Yemen**

23: 0272, 0682

**Young American Medal**

8: 1008; 11: 0625

**Young Australian League**

cultural exchanges 11: 0977

**Young Democrats**

7: 0642; 11: 0531

**Young Presidents**

conference 13: 0614

**Youth**

Christian Democratic Youth 11: 0245  
Committee on Youth Employment 11: 0518  
employment 21: 0766  
opportunities 21: 0923  
President's Committee on Juvenile Delinquency  
and Youth Crime 8: 0942  
President's Committee on Youth Employment  
7: 0319; 9: 0526  
Western—Communist threat to 2: 0854  
White House Musical Program for Youth by  
Youth 8: 0273; 11: 0474  
World Youth Forum 11: 0114  
Young American Medal 8: 1008  
*see also* Students

**Youth Employment Opportunities Act**

10: 1117

**Youth Fitness Conference**

5: 1142

**Youth Training Demonstration Project**

New Haven, Connecticut 13: 0443

**Yugoslavia**

foreign relations—U.S. with 13: 0433–0436  
MFN treatment 3: 0343  
Tito, Josip Broz—general 3: 0852  
Tito, Josip Broz—state visit to U.S. 13: 0433–  
0436

**Zahir [Shah], King Muhammed**

state visit to U.S. 12: 0789–0797